#3

Ship. Alpha

Capt. William H. Caswell

Years. May 1860. to 1864 (unfinished.)
Now complete in another Log Book = to 1865.

XA

No. 1329 b.









Coll. Galls
1561120 – Jakutsk


whale.

Remarks Onboard Ship Alpha of Nantucket
laying in Edgartown Wednesday May the 9th 1860
this day wind S.E. Employed Clearing the Anchors Fitting Boats
and so on — — head wind — Dull Music,

Thursday the 10

This day Employed Coiling lines, fitting Boats at 5, O
Clock washed of the Decks. wind South East Dead Ahead
Tied up —

Friday the 11

This day Employed fitting Boats and Coaling about
Decks, wind South East many Vesels in the Sound,
Head Wind,

Remarks Onboard Outward Bound May 1860
Saturday May the 12 at 8 Oclock left the wharf at Edgartown
Bound Eastward, at 20 minutes past three the Pilot left
us Great Point bearing West 2 miles Distant wind S.S.W.
Steering East untill 7 Oclock, then Steerd E. by S.
Pleasant Weather,

Remarks Onboard Sunday the 13
First part of these 24 hours Pleasant weather at 3 P.M.
the Pilot left us Great Point bearing W. 9 miles distant
wind S.S.W. Steering E. and E. by S. Employed Stowing
the Larboard Anchor the Latter part Employed Stowing
Starboard anchor and Setting up Riggen forward
wind W.S.W. foggy weather. Latt by D.R. 41°03' N
Long. 67°53 No Observation

Remarks Onboard Monday the 14
First part of these 24 hours wind W.S.W. foggy weather
Steering E.S.E. Employed Setting up Riggen, Main and
Mizen at 6 P.M. took in Top gallant-sails and furled the
Mainsail took in the Bow Boat, at 7 P.M. set the Watch
latter part wind from N.E. to East Leading from
E.S.E. to S.S.E. Employed fitting Boats &c
Tuesday the 15 First part of these Hours one from East
at 2 P.M. Double Reeft the Topsails at ½ past 3 took
in the fore & Mizen topsail set the Boats on the crane
Blowing a moderate gale with Rain. Latt 40°23' N & 65°53

Remarks Onboard Ship 1860

Tuesday May 15th

First part of these 24 hours blows on from East latter part blows a moderate gale from E.N.E. laying to Under Close Reef Main topsail and Foresail Heading to the S.E. Long.d by D.R. 63°53 W Lat.d 39°51 N

Wednesday May the 16th

First part of these 24 hours continues to blow a moderate gale from E.N.E. Leading to the S.E. a Brig in Sight to windward, latter part continues to blow a gale from N.N.E. Leading to the East

Latt 39°15 N
Long.d 64°28 W

Thursday May 17th

First part of these 24 hours Blows a moderate gale from N.W.by.W. Very Rugged Leading to the East, latter part the same weather wind N.N.W. Leading to the N.E.

Latitude 39°33
Long.d 63°11

Friday May 18th

First part of these 24 hours continues to blow a gale from N.N.W. Leading to the N.E. latter part fair weather wind N.N.W. Steering East Employed fitting Boats & Ship

Latitude 40°05 N
Long.d 61°30 W

Saturday May 19th

First part of these 24 hours fair weather wind N.N.W. Steering East fitting Boats &c latter part wind S.W. Steering E. Employed Fitting Boats &c

Latitude by D.R 40°25 N Long.d by D.R 60°15

Sunday May 20th

First part of these 24 hours wind S.S.W. Steering East a Sail in Sight latter part Strong breze from S.S.W. Steering East at 2 A.M Sable Reef the Fore & Mizen topsail

Latitude by D.R 41°05 N
Longitude by D.R 58°25 W

Remarks Onboard May 1860 1st

Monday the 21

First part of these 24 hours Fresh gales and Rainy weather at 5 P.M. took in the fok and furled it. Latter part Fresh gales and Squally weather wind W.N.W. Steering S.S.E.

Lattitude 41°22 N
Longitude 54°06 W

Tuesday May the 2nd 22

First part of these 24 hours Fresh gales and Cloudy weather wind W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. Employed Fitting Cutting Blocks, latter part Blows a moderate gale from N.W. with Rain Squalls Steering S.E.b.E.

Lat. by D.R. 41°09 N
Long. do 50°44 W

Wednesday the 4th 23

First part Strong gales from N.N.W. very Rugged Steering S.E.b.E. untill 2 P.M. then Veerd Ship and Steerd South latter part light winds and Rainy weather Steering S.

Latt by Obt. 39°33 N
Long. by D.R. 50°04 W

Thursday the 24

First part of these 24 hours Rainy weather at half past 6 P.M. wind hauls to E.N.E. and Blows on took in the Duble Reeft Foretopsail Steering S. under Close Reeft Maintopsail and Foresail, latter part moderate. Set a Duble Reeft Foretopsail Steering S. two Sails in Sight Spoke Bark Statira Luce, N.B. nasty Rainy weather did not Board, no Obsv.

Latt by D.R. 38°19 N
Long. by D.R. 49°40 W

Friday the 25

First part of these 24 hours wind S.E. Rainy weather Leading S.S.W. by the wind, at 7 P.M. veerd Ship leading to the E.S.E. at ½ past 9 P.M. blows on a gale from S.S.W. took in the Foresail and Veerd Ship leading to the W. latter part continues to blow a gale from S. to W. leading from W. to N.N.W.

Lattitude 39°18 N
Longitude 49°50 W

Remarks Onboard May 1869

Remarks Onboard Saturday May the 26th

First part wind hauls to N.E.N. Leading to the N.E. under Short sail very Rugged, latter part wind S.W. Steering E.S.E. Employed setting up Rigen

Lattitude 39° 43' N
Longitude 47° 25' W

Remarks Onboard Sunday May the 27th

24 hours Strong breezes from westward and Squally weather. First part of these Steering South, Employed Setting up Rigen latter part Strong breezes from W.S.W. and Squally weather leading to the S. by the wind

Lattitude 39° 09' N
Longitude 46° 25' W

Remarks Onboard Monday May the 28th

First part of these 24 hours Strong gales and Squally weather wind S.W. by W. leading to the S. by E. at Sunset took in the Mainsail, and Fore & Mizen topsail latter part weather the Same Leading to the South. much Rain

Remarks Tuesday May 29th

First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from W.S.W. to N.W. Leading from S. to W.S.W. much Rain, latter part fair weather wind W.N.W Steering S. Employed setting up Rigen

Latt 37° 29' N
Long 45° 01' W

Remarks Wednesday May 30th

First part fair weather wind W.S.W. Steering S. many Tinlacks in Sight and two Sails. Employed Setting up Rigen & latter part wind S.W. Raing weather Leading to the S.S.E. under Short sail. Employed Lashing Spare Spars &c

Latt By D.R 36° 41' N
Long " D.R 44° 02' W

Remarks Onboard Ship May 1860

Thursday May the 31st

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from S W, leading to the S W, Rainy weather Employed lashing Spare spars, &c latter part wind S W, foggy weather Steering by the wind S S E.

Lattitude 37° 12' N
Longitude 42° 53' W

Remarks Friday June the 1st

First part wind S W, with Rain Squalls Steering by the wind S S E, Employed Stowing New Rigen in Cask, &c latter part made sail wind S W, by S, Steering by the wind S E, by S, at work in the Rigen, Rove our Gugs &c

Lattitude 36° 21' N
Longitude 40° 24' W

Remarks Saturday June the 2d

First part of these 24 hours fair weather wind S W, by S, Steering by the wind S E, by S, at Sunset Duble Reeft the Topsails, latter part wind S W, at 4 A M, Veerd Ship Steering by the wind west.

Lattitude 35° 50' N
Longitude 41° 11' W

Remarks Sunday June the 3th

First part Strong breeze from S S W, Steering by the wind W, latter part fair weather wind W, S W, Steering by the wind N W,

Employed in the Rigen

Lattitude 35° 41' N
Longitude 42° 19' W

Remarks Monday June the 4th

First part fair weather light airs from W, leading to the N W by W, lowerd the Boats to learn the Lands to Bell, latter part weather the Same wind S W, leading to the W N W, Employed breaking out Between decks for water and Lumber.

Lattitude 36° 13' N
Longitude 42° 59' W

Remarks Onboard, June 1860

Remarks Tuesday June the 5
First part fair weather wind S.S.W, Leading to the West Employed takeing new knots in Langards and Seting up the Main Rigen at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from S.W, Leading to the W.S.W, at work puting on Scotchman and other Chafeing gear.

Lattitude 37°-00 N
Longitude 43°-08 W

Remarks Wednesday June the 6
First part of these 24 hours wind S.W, Leading to the W. by W, Employed in fiting Rigen &c, latter part Strong breze from W.S.W, with Fog Squalls a Sail in Sight to windward, Steering by the wind by W,

Lattitude 37°-56 N
Longitude 45°-44. W

Remarks Thursday June the 7
First part of these 24 hours Strong breze from W.S.W, with Fog Squalls, Steering by the wind by W, Employed fiting Ship &c, latter part wind W.S.W, Steering N.E, Fog Squalls

Lattitude 38°-54 N
Longitude 43°-54 W

Remarks Friday June the 8
First part of these 24 hours wind W.S.W, with fog Squalls Steering N.E, Untill 6 P.M, then Steerd E. by E. at Sunset Shortened Sails, latter part Strong breeze from W, Steering E. by E. Raised Finbacks, Employed Breaking out for Bread and Meat in the After Hole,

Lattitude 40°-03
Longitude 43°-27

Remarks Saturday June the 9
First part Strong breeze from W, Steering E. by E. at 3 P.M, passed a Merchant Ship Steering French Colours, latter part Strong breeze from S.W, Steering E. by E. Untill 5 A.M, then Steered E.S.E. Raised Finbacks

Lattitude 41°-02 N
Longitude 41°-13 W

Remarks Onboard, June 1860

Remarks Sunday June the 10th

First part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering E. S. E. at Sunset Duble Reeft the Main Topsail and hauled up the Foresail. Course E. S. E. latter part Strong breeze from W. Steering E. S. E. Raised Finbacks at 11 A.M. Luft to the wind Leading W. N. W..

Lattitude 41° 10' N
Longitude 38° 58' W

Remarks Monday June 11th

First part of these 24 Hours blows a moderate gale from W. with Rain Squalls at 3 P.M. took in the Duble Reeft Foretopsail Leading to the W. by N. latter part Strong breeze from W. Steering by the wind W. N. W. under Duble Reeft Topsails and jib Cloudy weather. Employed Sewing & cutting Pend Canvas

Lattitude 42° 03' N
Longitude 39° 21' W

Remarks Tuesday June 12th

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from W. Leading to the W. N. W. at Sunset Veerd Ship Leading to the S. took in the Jib latter part Strong breeze from W. Leading to the S. S. W. Raised Finbacks

Lattitude 41° 29' N
Longitude 37° 01' W

Remark Wednesday June 13th

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from W. by S. Steering by the wind S. by W. Overcast, Raised a Sail latter part weather the Same took a lunar Observation by Observing the Distance of the Moon from the Sun.

Lattitude 40° 33' N

Longitude by lunar, 38° 34' W Long.e by Cdra 37° 56 W

Remark Thursday June the 14th

First part Strong breeze from W. S. W. Steering by the wind to the S. a Sail in Sight to windward. Employed fitting Rigging. latter part wind W. S. W. at 5 A.M. Veerd Ship heading to the N. W. passed a Clipper Bark, Steering to the N. E. in Overcast

Lattitude 39° 48' N
Longitude 38° 00 W

Remarks Onboard June 1860

Remarks Friday June the 15th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W heading to the N.N.W. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from W.N.W. heading to the N. Employed Serving Cutting Pendants

Lattitude 39° 58' N
Longitude 37° 36' W

Remarks Saturday June the 16th
First part wind W.S.W Squally weather heading to the N.W. at 7 P.M. took in Sail, latter part light winds and Rain heading to the W. at 10 P.M. fair weather

Lattitude 39° 54' N
Longitude 37° 45' W

Remarks Sunday June 17th
First part light breeze from N.W.W heading to the W. Employed Breaking out for Provisions & two Sails in Sight. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from N.W heading to the W.S.W, a Sail in Sight off the lee quarter Supposed to be a Whaler

Lattitude 38° 55' N
Longitude 39° 21' W

Remarks Monday June 18th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W heading to the W. at Sunset took in Sail latter part Calm Employ Stowing Spars and fiting Rigging &

Lattitude 38° 48'
Longitude 38° 03'

Remarks Tuesday June the 19th
First part Calm saw a Grampus, and a log, Employed in the Rigging at Sunset hauled up the Foresail and hauled down the Jib, latter part wind S & heading to the E.N.E.

Overcast, no Observation

Remarks Wednesday the 20th
First part Strong breeze from S.S.E and Racing weather at 4 P.M. Double Reeft the Topsails heading to the East at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizen Topsail, latter part blows a moderate gale from S.W, heading to the S.S.E. under Short Sail

Lattitude 39° 12' N
Longitude 37° 30' W

Remarks Onboard, June 1860

Remarks Thursday June the 21

First part blows a gale from S.W. heading to the S.E. & at 7 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the N.W. under Short Sail, latter part it moderates and hauls to N.W. by W. heading to the N.E. by N.

Lattitude 39° 28' N
Longitude 36° 35' W

Remarks Friday June the 22d

First part wind N.W. heading to the N.N.E. at Sunset took in the Sils, a Big Swell going, latter part blows on a moderate gale from S.W. heading to the N.W. at 11 A.M. took in the Fore & Mizen topsail

Lattitude 39° 57' N
Longitude 37° 28' W

Remarks Saturday the 23d

First part blows a moderate gale from W. heading to the W.N.W. under Short Sail, at midnight it moderates, set Duble Reeft Fore & Mizen topsail latter part wind W. with Course fog Squalls, Steering by the wind N.N.W. Set Sils and Mainsail

Lattitude 40° 24' N
Longitude 37° 54' W

Remarks Sunday the 24th

First part Strong breeze from W. Steering by the wind N.N.W. at Sunset took in the Sils and Mainsail this day we passed a Whaling Barke at 2 A.M. wind W.N.W. Veerd Ship heading to the S.W. latter part Strong breeze from W.N.W. with Rain Squalls no Obs.

Latt by D.R. 40° 57' N
Long. by D.R. 38° 21' W

Remarks Monday the 25th

First part Strong gales from N.W. with Rain Squalls Steering by the wind W.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizen topsail and Close Reeft the Main, latter part wind N. Steering by the wind W.N.W. a Sail in Sight to Leeward, Fair weather this day we Lashed the Cutting Pendants

Lattitude 39° 45' N
Long. by Chro. 38° 25' W
Long. by Lunar 38° 08' W

Clapt,,

Remarks June 1860

Remark Tuesday June the 26th
1st part light winds from N. by W. Steering by the wind W. by N. fair weather at Sunset took in the Jib, latter part wind N.N.W. heading to the W. two Sails in Sight.

Latitude 39° 10' N
Longitude 38° 48' W

Remarks Wednesday June the 27th
1st part fair weather wind N.N.W. heading to the N. a Sail in Sight at 7 P.M. Spoke the Sophia Thornton Briggs N.B. two Months out 3½ bbls Blackfish, at 2 A.M. passed within hailing distance of the Barke Keoka of N.B. latter part fair weather wind N.W. heading to the N.N.E. 2 Sails in Sight passed an Emigrand Ship.

Latitude 40° 01' N
Longitude 38° 12' W

Remarks Thursday June the 28th
1st part light winds from N.N.W. and Calm heading to the N.E. latter part fair weather wind W.S.W. at 7 A.M. Raised Spouts Ahead going to windward at 9 A.M. tacked Ship saw nothing more of them at 12 tacked again wind S.W. heading to the W.N.W. two Sails in sight

Latitude 40° 19' N
Longitude 38° 15' W

Remark Friday June 29th
1st part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering by the wind W.N.W. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind S.W. heading to the S.S.W. Rainy weather Several Sails in Sight.

no Obsv
Lat by D.R. 40° 27' N
Long by D.R 38° 25' W

Remarks Saturday June 30th
1st part Strong breeze from S.S.W. with Rain heading to the S.E. 4 Sail in Sight at 6 P.M. Spake the Barb Elizebeth of West port Capt Francis came Aboard. 1200 Sperm 100 Whale. 25 months out latter part fair weather wind W.S.W. heading to the N.W.

Latitude 40° 50' N
Longitude 38° 38' W

Remarks Onboard, Spine 1860

Remarks Sunday July the 1st

First part light airs and Calm heading allways at Sunset Shortened sail, latter part Strong breeze from S.W. by S. heading to the W. by N. by the wind one Sail in Sight

Lattitude 40° 45' N
Longitude 39° 42' W

Remarks Monday July the 2d

First part Strong breeze from S.W. by S. Steering by the wind W. by N. at 4 past 7 P.M. Tacked Ship and Shortened Sail heading to the S. & by E. latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. smoky weather at 8 A.M. Raised a Sperm Whale Lost to the Ship lowerd and took him got him alongside at 12

Lattitude 40° 36' N
Longitude 39° 00' W

Remark Tuesday July 3d

First part Strong breeze from S.S.W. and Rigged began to cut at Sunset lashed down, at 8 P.M. Set the watch, latter part up at daybreak and began to cut, at 5 A.M. Veerd Ship and cut to leeward, a Bark in Sight at daylight

Foggy Rainy weather
Latt. by D.R. 40° 15' N
Longitude DR 38° 30' W

Remarks Wednesday July the 4

First part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Employed cutting at 2 P.M. finished Cutting and Singed up the Decks at 8 P.M. blows on a gale from S.S.W. with Rain, Lost Reeft the Maintopsail and furled the Foresail, latter part wind hauls to W.N.W. and Clears off 6 A.M. began to boil the Head, Baling Snippers too

Lattitude 41° 43' N
Longitude 39° 00' W.

Remarks Thursday the 5th

First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from W.N.W. heading to the N.E. & under Short Sail. Baling latter part light winds from E.S.E. Employed Baling two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 41° 28' N
Longitude 38° 46' W

Remarks Onboard, July 1860

Remarks Friday July the 6th
First part light wind from E.S.E. heading to the S. Employed Boiling latter part fair weather wind S.W. Steering S.E. at 7 A.M. finished Boiling. a Bark in Sight

Latitude 41° 16' N
Longitude 37° 57' W

Remarks Saturday the 7th
First part wind S.W. Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. luft to the wind at Sunset took in the fib heading to the S.S.E. latter part Veerd Ship heading to the W.S.W. Rain Squalls and Fog.

Latitude 41° 14' N
Longitude 38° 00

Remarks Sunday the 8th
First part wind hauls to the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. at 7 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the S.W. — wind light from S.S.E. latter part wind E.S.E. Steering W.S.W.

Latitude 40° 42. N
Longitude 39° 12. W

Remarks Monday the 9th
First part Pleasant breze from E.S.E. Steering W. at Sunset double Reeft the Main Topsail took in the Fore and luft to the wind heading to the S.E. two Sails in sight latter part fair weather wind E.S.E. heading to the N. Employed in Coopering. Marking and Filing our Oil about 50 bbls

Latitude 40° 11' N
Longitude 39° 17 W

Remarks Tuesday the 10th
First part light airs and Calm heading to the N at 4 P.M finished Coopering our Oil a Bark in Sight latter part wind W. heading to the S.S.W Spoke the Roschilds Bark Capt Allerton 300 bbls Humpback Fogy Raing weather Employed Repairing the Gang - way &c

Latitude 39° 43' N
Longitude 39° 00 W

Remarks Onboard, July 1860

Remarks Wednesday July the 11
First part wind N. Heading to the N.E.N. Employed Stowing our Oil Between Decks. latter part wind N. Steering by the wind N.N.W two Sails in Sight washed the Ship inside

Lattitude 40°-20 N
Longitude 39°-24 W

Remarks Thursday the 12
First part Strong breeze from N. Steering by the wind N.N.W. Employed fiting our Whaleing gear, at Sunse took in Sail, latter part wind W. by N. Heading to the S. Employed Sheathing the Deck in the Starboard Waist, three Sails in Sight.

Lattitude 40°-06 N
Longitude 38°-31 W

Friday the 13
First part wind N. E. by N. with course fog two Sails in Sight, finished Sheathing the Deck at 5 P.M. Cleard Ship Heading to the N.W. latter part fair weather wind W. S. W. Heading to the N.W. three Sails in Sight

Lattitude 40°-16
Longitude

Remarks Saturday the 14
First part Strong breeze from W. Steering by the wind N.W. Spoke and boarded the Ship Brewster 4 yrs Wayt Nantucket 1000 Sperm latter part Calm and Raing the B. in Sight

Remarks Sunday the 15
First part light airs and Calm Heading to the S.E. in company with the B. gave them 2 Casks of Water. three Sails in Sight latter part Calm and light airs from S.W. Heading to the S.E. Several Sails in Sight Raised Killers and Porpoises

Lattitude 39°-38 N
Longitude 38°-54 W

Remarks Onboard July 1860

Remarks Monday July the 16th
First part moderate breeze from N.W. Heading to the N.N.E. at Sunset took in the light Sails
BF latter part Strong breeze from S. to N.N.E. Heading from W.S.W. to East Raised Blackfish lowered but did not Strike.

Lattitude 40° 47' N
Longitude 38° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday the 17th
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the wind to the E. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the N.W. latter part Calm, heading allways

Lattitude 40° 0' N
Longitude 38° 25 W

Remarks Wednesday the 18th
First part Calm no wind very warm a Sail in Sight, latter part light breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. Employed Carpendering filling the Butt &c

Latt 41° 10' N
Long 39° 18 W

Remarks Thursday the 19th
First part light breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. a Sail in Sight latter part light breeze from W.S.W. Steering by the wind N.W.

Lattitude 41° 18' N
Longitude 40° 10' W

Remarks Friday the 20th
First part light breeze from W.S.W. taked Ship Steering by the wind from S. to S.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part fine breeze from S. Steering by the wind E.S.E. 17 Sails in Sight

Lattitude 41° 28' N
Longitude 39° 08' W

Remarks Saturday the 21st
First part wind S.S.E. Steering by the wind East at Sunset took in the light Sails, 23 Sails in Sight latter part wind S.S.W. Steering by the wind S.E.

Lattitude 41° 25
Longitude 36° 47

Remarks Onboard, July 1860

Remarks Sunday the 22nd

First part wind S.S.W, Heading to the S.E, Several Sails in Sight latter part fair weather wind S.S.W, Steering by the wind S.E, at ½ past 6 A.M. Raised White water proved to be a School of sand Whales lowerd, and took one, got him along side at 11 Oclock,

No Observation

W

Remarks Monday the 23rd

First part fair weather whales in sight Chaseing with the Boat and Ship at 4 P.M. Boat come aboard at 5 lowerd for a large Whale Chased untill Sunset then come Aboard, Several Sails in sight latter part Cut the whale in and began to Boil,

Lattitude 41° 37' N
Longitude 33° 49' W

Remarks Tuesday the 24th

First part fair weather wind S.W, Employed Boiling, Heading to the S.S.E, a Sail in sight latter part finished Boiling wind from S.S.W, to S.W, heading from S.E, to S.S.E,

Lattitude 41° 14' N
Longitude 32° 45' W

Remarks Wednesday the 25th

First part fair weather wind S.S.W, heading to the S.E, latter part light airs and Calm heading to the E.S.E, four Sails in Sight

Lattitude 41° 04' N
Longitude 32° 00' W

Remarks Thursday the 26th

W First part Calm at ½ past 4 P.M. Raised a Whale Coast to the Ship lowerd and got within two miles of him at Sunset come Aboard, latter part light airs from N.W, and Calm heading to the S. Seven Sails in Sight Raised Hills

Lattitude 40° 53' N
Longitude 31° 05' W

Remarks Onboard July 1860

Remarks Friday the 27th
First part light airs from N.W. and Calm
heading to the S.S.W. ten Sails in Sight,
Latter part light airs from N And Calm Steering
S.S.W. Raised Killers

Lattitude 40° 28' N
Longitude 30° 37' W

Remarks Saturday the 28th
First part Calm at Sunset light breeze from
N.N.E. Steering W.S.W. Raised Spouts but see
nothing more of them latter part Calm and
light airs from East Steering W.S.W. Raised Black-
fish lowerd but did not Strike

Lattitude 40° 10' N
Longitude 30° 51' W

Remarks Sunday the 29th
First part light breeze from E.N.E. Steering W.S.W.
Several Sails in Sight, Latter part wind East Steering
W.S.W. Until 9 A.M. then left to the wind heading
S. passed a French Ship and Portugues Cutter.

Lattitude 39° 28' N
Longitude 30° 04' W

Remarks Monday the 30th
First part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind S.
at 5 P.M. tacked Ship heading to the N.E. many
Grampuses in Sight, Latter part Strong breeze
from S.E. Steering by the wind to the E.N.E.

Lattitude 40° 34' N
Longitude 30° 51' W

Remarks Tuesday the 31st
First part Strong breeze from S.E. by S. Steering
by the wind E. by N. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship
heading S.W. by S. Latter part Strong breeze from N.
S.E. by E. heading S. by W until 2 A.M. then Veerd
Ship heading N.E. by E. at day light Raised the
Islands of Faval & Flores. Bearing S. 40 Miles
distant Veerd Ship heading S.S.W. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 39° 59' N
Longitude 31° 20' W

Remarks Onboard August 1860

Remarks Wednesday Augst the 1st

1st First part wind S.E. by E. Steering by the wind S.S.W.
at Sunset tacked Ship. heading E.N.E. 1st Flores;
bearing S.E. by E. distant 15 miles Saw Sails in Sight
latter part Strong breeze from E. laying off and on
at Flores at ½ past 7 A.M. sent the Boat ashore
Trading on the N.N.W. side of the Island

Laying off and on

Remarks 1st Thursday August the 2

1st First part Strong breeze from Eastward Employed Recruiting Ship, got off 5 Bushells of Potatoes and 20 Bushells of Onions at Sunset Boat come aboard without the Capt at 8 P.M. wind E. Land bears S. Steering by the wind N.N.E. at 8 Oclock the Land about 10 miles off, latter part laying off and on sent the Boat in

Remarks 1st Friday the 3

1st First part Strong breeze from E. by S. E. at 5 P.M. finished Recruiting at Sunset the Land bears S.E. 12 miles distant wind E. Steering N.W. a bark in sight. this day three men deserted, James Watkins Edward Northrop and John Brady, Shipped Five Portugues in their place, latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E. Steering N.N.W. lost a man Overboard lowerd a boat but he drowned before they got to him, lost Overboard while drawing Water George Wood, of Nantucket.

Lattitude 40° 12 N
Longitude 33° 24 W

Remarks Saturday the 4th

1st First part wind light from E. Steering N.N.W. at Sunset luft to the wind heading to the N.E. latter part wind S.W. Steering N.N.W.

Lattitude 40° 50 N
Longitude 33° 40 W

Remarks Onboard August 1860

Remarks Sunday August the 5th
1st First part light airs from E, and Calm Steering
N W, at Sunset braced up the Yards Leading
to the S, latter part Calm a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 40° 45' N
Longitude 33° 50' W

Remarks Monday the 6th
1st First part Calm a Sail in Sight latter part
light breeze from S W, Steering by the wind S S E,
two Sails in Sight Raised Grampuses

Lattitude 40° 45' N
Longitude 32° 09' W

Remarks Tuesday the 7th
1st First part fine breeze from S W, Steering by the S S E,
at 5 P M, Raised Spouts on the weather quarter
tacked Ship Proved to be Grampuses passed
the Bark, B, Franklin of Fall River at 2 P M,
Raised the Islands of Flores and Corvo
at Sunset took in the light Sails Leading to the
N W, latter part fair weather wind S W, Steering
by the wind W N W, many Sails in Sight

Lattitude 40° 53'
Longitud 32° 34'

Remarks Wednesday the 8th
1st First part fair weather wind S W, Steering
by the wind W N W, Spoke and boarded Schooner
River of Boston Capt Small, and Bark Annawan
Keith Mattapoisett, latter part blows on from
W S W, with Rain took Main Sail fore Spanker
and Dulle Reeft the Topsails Leading to the N W,

Latt by D R, 41° 30' N
Longd by D R, 34° 36' W

Remarks Thursday the 9th
1st First part blows a moderate gale from W S W,
with Rain took in Fore & Mizen topsail Close
Reeft the Main Leading the N W, at 5 P M,
it moderates latter part Strong breeze from W, to N E,
with fog Squalls Leading from N N W, to East, passed
a Bark,

Lattitude 41° 35' N
Longitude 32° 33' W

Remarks Onboard August 1760.

Remarks by Friday the 10th
First part Strong breeze from N.E, heading to the at Sunset Veerd Ship heading to the N.N.W, took in the jib and Spanker, latter part fair weather wind N.E, heading to the N.N.W.
Lattitude 41° 47' N
Longitude 33° 40' W

Remarks Saturday the 11th
First part fair weather wind N.E, by E, Steering by the wind N, by E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind N.E, heading to the N.N.W, this day took a Lunar Observation by Measureing the distance of the moon from the Sun
Lattitude 42° 03' N
Longitude by Chron.r 34° 44' W
Long.d by Lunar 34° 58' W

Remarks Sunday the 12th
First part light airs from N.E, heading to the E.S.E, at Sunset Squally weather took in Sail, latter part light breeze from E, heading to the S.S.E, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 41° 51' N
Longitude 34° 20' W

Remarks Monday the 13th
First part light airs from E, and Calm heading to the S.S.E, a Brig in Sight latter part light airs and Calm heading to the E.S.E. Several Sails in Sight
Lattitude 41° 33' N
Longitude 33° 34' W

Remarks Tuesday the 14
First part light breeze from N.E, heading to the E.S.E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind N.W, Steering E, three Sail in Sight this day Broke out for Water and Drove the Oil Between Deck
Longitude 31° 40' W
Lattitude 41° 48' N

Remarks Wednesday the 15th, First part Strong breze from N.W, Steering E, at Sunset Lupt to the wind and took in Sail heading N.N.E, latter part Strong breze from N. heading to the Eastward, two Sails in Sight
Lattitude 42° 25' N
Longitude 30° 15' W

Remarks Onboard, August 1860

Remarks Thursday August the 16th

First part moderate breeze from N by E, Steering by the wind E.by.N, at 6 P.M Raised Spouts astern Veerd Ship but See nothing more at Sunset took in Sail heading to the N.W.by.W at 3 A.M, Veerd Ship Leading to the E, at 8 Raised Sperm Whales at 9 Lowerd and Chased

Lattitude 42° 40' N
Longitude 30° 10' W

W

Remarks Friday the 17th

First part wind N at 1 P.M give the Whales up and Come Aboard Whales went out of sight at Sunset took in Sail heading to the E.by.S, latter part fair weather wind N, heading to the S.E by.E, a Sail in Sight,

Lattitude 42° 37' N
Longitude 28° 50' W

Remarks Saturday the 18th

First part moderate breeze from N.E.by.N Steering by the wind to the S. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the N.W, latter part Strong breeze and Squally Steering by the wind N.W, a Sail in Sight, Raised Grampuses –

Lattitude 42° 44' N
Longitude 29° 55' W

Remarks Sunday the 19th

First part Strong breeze from N.E.by.N, with Rain Squalls at Sunset took in Sail, heading to the N.W, latter part Strong breeze from S.W, at 4 A.M, Veerd Ship heading to the S.S.E, Raised a School of Blackfish and Grampuses

Lattitude 43° 02' N
Longitude 29° 33' W

Remarks Monday the 20th

First part blows Fresh from S.W at 4 P.M, Duble Reeft the Topsails at Sunset took in Fore and Mizen topsail Jib & Mainsail heading S.S.E, latter part Strong breeze from S.W, Veerd Ship at 5 A.M, and made Sail heading to the N.W,

Lattitude 42° 51' N
Longitude 28° 57' W

Remarks Onboard, August 1860

Remarks Tuesday August the 21st

First part Strong breeze from N, Steering by the wind N.N.W, at Sunset took in Sail latter part Strong breeze from N.W, heading to the N.N.E, a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 43° 25' N
Longitude 29° 14' W

Remarks Wednesday the 22nd

First part wind N heading to the E.N.E, latter part wind East Steering by the wind N.N.E,

Lattitude 43° 49' N
Longitude 26° 00' W

Remarks Thursday the 23th

First part light wind from E.N.E, and Calm heading to the N, a Sail and Grampuses in Sight latter part Calm Raised a Steam Ship Steering to the East this day Scraped and Varnished the Wheel

Lattitude 44° 00'
Longitude 28° 45' W

Friday the 24th

First part Calm at Sunset light breeze from W, heading to the S.S.W, latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W, Steering by the wind S.

Lattitude 43° 12' N
Longitude 27° 56' W

Remarks Saturday the 25th

First part Strong breeze from W, heading to the S.S.W, at Sunse Duble Reeft the Maintopsail took in the fore, latter part wind N.N.W, Steering by the wind W, many Grampuses in Sight

Lattitude 41° 58' N
Longitude 28° 25' W

Remarks Sunday the 26th

First part wind N.E, Steering W, at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail heading to the E.S.E, latter part wind N.N.E, Steering S.S.W

Remarks Monday the 27

Lattitude 41° 06' N
Longitude 28° 40' W

First part fair weather wind N.N.E, Steering S.S.W, at 1 P.M, Raised a Sperm Whale lowered and took him got him alongside and all snug at Sunset latter part began to Cut, Blows on parted Chain Stops, Hook Rings &c got the Jaw off and in and Veerd the Whale out

W

Leath 40° 54' N

Longt 27° 40' W

Remarks Onboard August 1760

Remarks Tuesday the 28th

1st First part blows Strong from N. laying by the Whale cleared away the Jaw and cleared up the Decks, latter part moderate, Some wind N.W. Veerd Ship and cut the Whales Head off—

No Obs.

Wednesday the 29th

1st First part Strong breeze breeze from N.W. heading to the N.E. finished Cutting the Body at 5 P.M. at 11 Began to Boil, latter part Blows Strong from W. and very Rugid Employed Cutting up and Boiling Blubber, ,

Overcast.

Remarks Thursday the 30th

1st First part wind Shifts to N.N.W. and moderates but a big swell going, boiling Blubber.

latter part Strong breeze from N.N.E. laying by the Head very Rugid Raised a Sail proved to be the Bark Merlin, Deblois, Capt. come aboard, a little while, this day Employed Boiling Blubber at ½ past 11 A.M. got all ready to cut the Head

Latt 41°10 N

Remarks Friday the 31st — Long.d 26°30 W

1st First part blows on and grows Rugid at 1 P.M. Parted the Head Chane and lost the Head. Employed Boiling heading to the E. at Sunset Veerd Ship heading to the N.W. latter part finished Boiling and Washed off the Decks.

Latt 41°07 N

Remarks Saturday Sept. the 1st — Long.d 27°00 W

1st First part wind N.N.E. Steering W. Big Swell going latter part fair weather wind N.W. Steering S.W. Employed fiting Whaleing gear, a Sail in Sight.

Leattitude 40°07 N

Longitude 27°50 W

Remarks Onboard September 1860

Remarks Sunday the 2d
First part fair weather wind N, N, W, Steering S W, Employed Driveing our Oil at 6 P M, Raised the Island, of Graciosa bearing S. S. W, at Sunset luft to the wind Heading to the W, latter part fair weather wind N Heading to the W, N W.

Latt 39°27' N
Long 30°05 W

Remarks Monday the 3d
First part fair weather wind N. b. E. Steering W, N W, Raised the Islands of Flores & Corvo at Sunset Flores bears N W, 50 miles distant, Steering by the wind N W, Saw a Sail in Sight latter part fair weather wind N. N. E. Steering S. S. E, Flores in Sight Employed Coopering, Marking, & filling our Oil,

39°04' N
29°40' W

Remarks, Tuesday the 4th
First part fair weather wind N N, E, Steering S. E. by. E. at 6 P M, finished Coopering our Oil, about 58 bbls at Sunset took in Sail, Steering S E, the Island of Fayal in Sight Ahead, latter part laying off and on at Fayal, a Ship and Bark laying off and on, at Fayal,

Remarks Wednesday the 5th
First part wind N N. E, landed 19 Cask of Sperm Oil landed 2687 Gall Body, 1095 Gall, of Head, latter part Employed laying off & on at Flores at 10 A M, Boat come aboard without the Capt, Latitude 39°25' N

Remarks Thursday the 6th
First part light winds Employed laying off and on at Fayal at 5 P M, Capt C came aboard, in a Shore boat Discharged a Sick man by the name of Orin Reedy, at 8 P M, got all Clear of the Land wind S, heading W, S. W, latter part blows a moderate gale from S, Steering N W, by N, at 11 A M, luft to the wind under Double Reeft Main topsail and Foresail heading S. S. W, Latt 39°07 N

Remarks Onboard, September 1860

Remarks Friday the 7th

First part Continues to blow a gale from S.E, leading to the S.S.W. under Short Sail very Rugged, latter part Continues to blow a gale from E. to N.E, heading from S.S.E. to E.N.E. at 7 A.M. took in the Fore sail

Lattitude 38° 07' N
Longitude 29° 20'

Remarks Saturday the 8th

First part Continues to blow a gale from N.E, heading to the E.S.E, at Sunset it moderates some, at 12 Cleard Ship latter part moderate breeze from N.E.b.E, Steering by the wind N.b.W, made Sail,

Lattitude 38° 09' N
Longitude 30° 46' W

Remarks Sunday the 9th

First part moderate breeze from N.E.b.E, Steering by the wind N.b.W, this day we Washed the Ship inside, latter part light breeze from E.N.E, Steering by the wind N, Spoke the Ory Jaff, New Bedford, Cutting a 30 bbl Whale, Flores in Sight

Lattitude 38° 40' N
Longitude 31° 08' W

Remarks Monday the 10th

First part light breezes from E.N.E, to N, heading from W.N.W. to N, at Sunset the Island of Flores bears N.E, 30 miles distant wind E.N.E, heading N two Sails in Sight latter part light airs and Calm this day made New Runners to the J and Main topsail yards.

Lattitude 38° 48'

Remarks Tuesday the 11th

First part Calm and light airs at 4 P.M. Raised Black Fish lowered but took none at Sunset Flores Bears N.E.b.E, 40 miles Distant 3 Sails in Sight light breeze from W.S.W, Steering N.E.b.N,

Lattitude 39° 01'

Remarks Wednesday the 12th First part light breeze from N.N.W, Steering N.E.b.N, at ½ past 3 P.M. lowerd the Boat and the Capt went Ashore at Fuzin grand,- Town. Island of Floses. at Sunset Flores bears E.S.E, 10 miles distant heading N by the wind.

Remarks Onboard, September 186

Remarks Wednesday the 12th

Latter part Strong breeze from W, laying off & on at Flores, many Sails in Sight, at 9AM the Boat and Crew come Aboard, without the Capt,

Lattitude 39°-23' N
Longitude 31°-19' W

Remarks Thursday the 13th

First part Strong breeze from W, laying off & on at Flores at 3 PM Capt. come Aboard in a Shore boat, with 32 Bushells of Potatoes and some Fresh Beef, discharged the boat Braced forward, Steering by the wind N, N, W, at Sunset Flores bears S, S, E, 20 Miles distant Latter part wind N, N, E. Steering S.

Lattitude 39°-24' N
Longitude 30°-55' W

Remarks Friday the 14th

First part Strong breeze from N E, by E. Steering S E, the Mary Frazier of N B, this day we are Employed setting up Maintopmast Backstays and Rigen at Sunset Flores in Sight and many Sails, Latter part Strong breeze from E, by N, Steering by the wind S E, by S, and S E, at daylight Raised the Islands of Fayal, & Pico on the Weather Bow Passed a Bark Boiling

Lattitude 37°-56' N
Longitude 29°-16' W

Remarks Saturday the 15th

First part Strong breeze from E, by N, E, & E, S, heading from S by E, to S, E, by N, Several Sails in Sight, at Sunset Pico bears N E, by N 50 miles distant Latter part Strong breeze from E, N E, to E, S, E, Steering by the wind from S, E, to S,

Lattitude 36°-39' N
Longitude 27°-30' W

Remarks Sunday the 16th

First part Strong breezes and Squally weather wind from E, to E, S, E, Steering by the wind from S, S, E, to S, at 6 PM Steering S, by W, Latter part light wind from E, S, E, Steering S, by W,

Lattitude 35°-08' N
Longitude 27°-15' W

Remarks Onboard, September 1860

Remarks Monday the 17th
First part light airs and Calm heading to the S. by W, a Merchant Bark in Sight with Mizentopmast and Foretopgallantmast gonn,, at Sunset light breeze from S & E. Steering S. by W, latter part light airs from S & E. Steering S. by W. lowerd for Blackfish at 6 A M But did not Strike at 8 began to break out in the after Hole to cooper Flour

Lattitude 34°26' N
Longitude 26°56' W

Remarks Tuesday the 18th
First part light wind from S Steering S. at ½ past 5 P M. finished coopering and Stowing Flour in the After Hole, latter part light winds from S & E and Calm Employed coopering Bread & Flour in the Match

Lattitude 33°35' N
Longitude 26°45' W

Remarks Wednesday the 19th
First part light airs and, Calm finished Coopering and Stowing Bread & Flour in the Main Hole, and began to break out in the Fore Hole, a Sail in Sight latter part light airs from S & E, and Calm Employed coopering Bread & Flour and Stowing the Fore Hole

Lattitude 33°03' N
Longitude 26°40 W

Thursday the 20th
First part light airs from S & E, and Calm finished Stowing the Fore Hole began to Break out Between Decks for Bread, latter part light airs from S E, Steering by the wind S.S.W, finished Stowing Between Decks,

Lattitude 32°35' N
Longitude 26°58 W

Remarks Friday the 21st
First part light breze from S E, heading to the S.S.W at 6 P M, wind E.S.E, Steering S. latter part wind the ~~Same~~ S E, heading S.S.W Employed Seting up Rigging, &c Two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 31°31' N
Longitude 26° 51 W

Remarks Onboard Septr 1860

Remarks Saturday the 22^d

First part light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E, heading from S.S.W. to S.W, at work in the Rigging a Sail in Light latter part wind E. Steering S by E.

Lattitude 30° 11' N
Longitude 26° 36' W

Remarks Sunday the 23^d

First part Strong breeze from E by N. Steering S. by E, a Sail in Sight latter part Strong N.E. Trades Course S by E

Lattitude 27° 33' N
Longitude 24° 57' W

Remarks Monday the 24th

First part Strong N.E. Trades Steering N by E, until 4 P.M, then Steerd S, by W, a Sail in Sight latter part Strong trades Employed Rattling down &c Course S. by W,

Lattitude 24° 36' N
Longitude 24° 37' W

Remarks Tuesday the 25th

First part Strong breezes from N.E, to E, N.E, with Rain Squalls Employed Rattling down &c Course S by W until 5 P.M, then Steerd S.S.W, latter part wind and weather the same Course S.S.W, a Sail in Sight on the weather bow,

Lattitude 21° 49' N
Longitude 25° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday the 26th

First part Strong breeze from E, Steering S.S.W a Sail in sight Ahead, this day Employed Rattling down, &c Latter part wind and weather the same

Lattitude 18° 37' N
Longitude 25° 28' W

Remarks Thursday the 27th

First part Strong breeze from E, N.E, Steering S.S.W, at 6 P.M, took in Top gallant sails & Fly jib Hauled up the Mainsail Steering S.S.W, at midnight Steerd Ship heading to the N, Latter part at 8 A.M, Steerd Ship at daylight Steering S, Raised the Island of St. Anthony one of the Cape de Verds bearing S.E, 30 miles distant

Lattitude 16° 35' N
Longitude 25° 08' W

Remarks Onboard, September 1860

Remarks Friday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from E.by.S. and East Steering by the wind S.by.E. and S.S.E. Employed Rating down, latter part wind E.N.E. 1st daylight Raised the Islands of Fogo & Bravo the latter Bearing S.W. Steering for it at 9 A.M. sent a boat in shore did not land, at 10 come aboard wind N.E. and Calm heading to the South

Lattitude 14°49' N
Longitude 24°38' W

Remarks Saturday the 29th
First part light airs and Calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from E.N.E. Steering S. at Sunset the Island of Bravo bears N.by.E. 35 miles distant Course, S. a Sail in Sight latter part wind E. Steering S. at work in the Rigging &c

Lattitude 12°44' N
Longitude 24°25' W

Remarks Sunday the 30th
First part wind from E. to E.S.E. with Rain Squalls Steering S. Raised a Humpback, latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.by.E. two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 10°58' N.
Longitude 23°51' W

Remarks Monday October the First
First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.by.W. five Sails in Sight latter part wind N.E. Steering S.by.E. 7 Sails in Sight.

Lattitude 9°13' N
Longitude 23°01' W

Remarks Tuesday the 2d
First part moderate breeze from N.E. Steering S.by.E. fitting Blocks for Staysails 5 Sails in Sight, latter part light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. Steering by the wind from S.S.W. to S.W. Seven Sails in Sight
Bent a Mizen topmast Stay Sail,

Lattitude 8°15' N
Longitude 22°57' W

Remarks Onboard, October 1860

Remarks Wednesday the 3d
First part wind from S.S.E. to S.S.W, Squally weather heading from S.W, to west at 4 P.M Tacked Ship Steering by the wind S.E, 11 Sails in Sight latter part moderate breeze from S by W, Steering by the wind S.E. by E, nine Sails in Sight

Lattitude 8° 08' N
Longitude 21° 11' W

Remarks Thursday the 4th
First part light breeze from S.S.W, Steering by the wind S.E, passed a Steam Schooner under Sail 8 Sails in Sight, latter part light breeze from W, Steering S, several Sails in Sight, made a Main Spring Stay out of a Topsail Runner and set it up

Lattitude 7° 42' N
Longitude 21° 00' W

Remarks Friday the 5th
First part wind from W.S.W to S.W with a hard Squall of Rain took in Fore & Mizen top gallant Sails and Fly jib, heading from S. to S.S.E, latter part wind W.S.W, Rain Storm Steering S by W,

Latt by D.R, 6° 50' N
Longit by D.R, 20° 45' W

Remarks Saturday the 6th
First part wind W.S.W, with Rain Squalls, Steering S.by W, three Sails in Sight Raised Blackfish latter part wind S.W by S, Steering by the wind S.E by S, Bent a Main Staysail and, set it 4 Sails in Sight

Lattitude 5° 36' N
Longitude 19° 00' W

Remarks Sunday the 7th
First part moderate breeze from S.S.W, Steering by the wind S.E, four Sails in Sight latter part wind from S.S.W to S. at 9 A.M, Braced round the Yards Steering by the wind W by S.W, three Sails in Sight,

Remarks Monday the 8th Latt 5.06 N Longit 17° 07' W
First part wind S.S.W, to S, Steering by the wind W, and W.S.W, a brig in Sight Shewing English Colours some Rain, latter part wind S, heading W.S.W, passed a Hamburg Brig.

Lattitude 4° 34' N
Longitude 18° 34' W

Remarks Onboard, October 1860

Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First part wind from S. to S.S.W. Squally weather
Steering by the wind from W.S.W. to W. 6 Sails
in Sight, latter part moderate breeze from S.S.W.
at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship Steering by the wind S.E.

Latitude 4° 03' N
Longitude by Lunar 20° 08' W
Remarks Wednesday the 10th " by Chro.me 19° 30' W
First part. light wind from S.W. by S. Steering by
the wind S.E. by S. set up the lee Mizen Rigging
two Sails in Sight, latter part moderate breeze from
W.S.W. Steering S. at work in the Mizen Rigging.

Latitude 3° 10' N
Remarks Thursday the 11th Longitude 19° 20' W
First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. to S.S.W.
with Rain Squalls. Steering S. two Sails in Sight
latter part wind from S.W. to S.W. by S. Steering
by the wind from S.S.E. to S.E. by S.

Latitude 1° 41' N
Remarks Friday the 12th Longitude 17° 30' W
First part wind from S.W. by S. with rain Squalls
Steering by the wind S.E. by S. latter part wind
S.S.W. at 2 A.M. Veered Ship Steering by the wind
West.

Latitude 1° 10' N
Remarks Saturday the 13th Longitude 18° 00' W
First part wind from S.S.W. to S.W. Steering by
the wind from W. to W.N.W. Raised Blackfish
latter part light wind from S.S.W. heading W.
Set up the Starboard Mizen Rigging a Sail in Sight

Latitude 0° 45' N
Longitude 18° 53' W

Remarks Onboard October 1860

Remarks Sunday the 14th
First part light breeze from S. Steering by the wind W. S. W. two Sails in Sight, latter part wind S. by E. Steering by the wind SW. by W. three Sails in Sight

Latitude 0°.03' North
Longitude 19°.59' West

Remarks Monday the 15th
First part wind S. by E. Steering by the wind SW. by W. two Sails in Sight, latter part wind & weather the Same. Stoved a Short Cask of Bread, Heading SW. by W. and W. S. W. two Sails in Sight

Latitude 1°.07' South
Longitude 21°.01' W

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part light winds from S. Steering by the wind W. S. W. Raised Blackfish at 3 P.M. lowerd but did not Strike at it Come Aboard, a Sail in Sight latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E. to S. Steering by the wind from S. W. to W. S. W. taring down &c one Sail in Sight

Latitude 1°.54' S
Longitude 22°.01' W

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part moderate breeze from S. Steering by the wind W. S. W. latter part wind S. by E. Heading S. W. by W. taring Spunyarn &c

Latitude 3°.04' S
Longitude 23°.12' W

Remarks Thursday the 18th
First part Pleasand breeze from S. S. E. Steering by the wind S. W. latter part wind S. E. by South Steering by the wind S. W. by S. one Sail in Sight

Latitude 5°.04' N
Longitude 23°.57' W

Remark Friday the 19th
First part wind S. E. by S. Steering by the wind S. W. by S. latter part fine breeze from S. E. Steering by the wind S. S. W. took a Lunar Obsn

Latitude 7°.09' S
Long.d by Chro.r 24°.41' W
Long.d by Lunar .. 24°.18' W

Saturday the 20

Remarks Onboard, October 1860
1st First part fine breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind. S.S.W. Raised a Sail and white Water, see nothing more of it, latter part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by S.

Latitude 9° 32' S
Longitude 25° 45' W

Remarks Sunday 21
1st First part Strong breeze fro- Long.d by Lunar 25° 25' W.
-m S.E. Steering S.W. by S. latter part Strong Trades Steering by the Compass, S.W. by S. took in Fore, and Mizen top gallant sail

Latitude 12° 23' S
Long.d by Chron.r 26° 58' W
Long.d by Lunar 26° 08' W

Remarks Monday the 22d
1st First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. took a Lunar Observation, and set the 1st Fore top gallant sail, latter part Strong breeze from S.E. by E. Steering S. S. W. a Sail in Sight.

Latitude 15° 00' S
Longitude 27° 36' W

Remarks Tuesday the 23rd
1st First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.S.W. at 5 P.M. took in Fore top gallant Sail, latter part Strong breezes took in fly 1st jib and M. T. G. Sail wind S.E. Steering S.S.W.

Latitude 17° 48' S
Longitude 28° 23' W

Remarks Wednesday the 24th
1st First part Strong Trades set Main top gallant sail and Fly jib at 1 P.M. at 6 took them in again wind S.E. by E. Steering S.S.W. Employed scraping the deck latter part set top gallant sails 1st F and Mizen at 6 A.M. 1st Fresh gales and Squally weather took in 1st Fore and Mizen top G. Sails and Split the 1st Fly jib Unbent it and sent it in at 7 A.M. Raised Martin Vas Rocks Bearing S.W. by S. Strong breezes from E.S.E. Course S.S.W. Rain Squalls two Sails in Sight.

Latt 20° 35' S
Long.d 29° 09' W

Remarks Onboard, October 1860

Remarks Thursday the 25th
First part Strong breezes from S.E.by.E. and Squally weather Steering S.by.W. Topgallant sails furled and one Reef in the Fore and Mizen topsail a Sail in Sight ahead latter part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.by.W.

Lattitude 23°03' S
Longitude 29°19' W

Remarks Friday the 26th
First part moderate breeze from East Steering S.by.W. set Topgallantsails, and bent a new Main-Sail, a Sail in Sight Ahead, latter part moderate breeze from E. Steering S.by.E. bent a New Main-topgallantsail

Lattitude 23°30' S
Longitude 28°37' W

Remarks Saturday 27th
First part light winds from E.by.N. Steering S.S.E. Bend a New Jib and Main Topsail, latter part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering S.S.E. Employed Breaking out scrapeing decks &c.

Lattitude 26°41' S
Long.t by D.R. 28°00' W

Remarks Sunday the 28th
First part moderate breeze from N. with Rain Squalls Steering S.S.E. a Sail in sight, latter part at 10 A.M. wind hauls to S.S.W. with same Rain Steering by the wind S.E. a Sail in Sight

Latt by D.R. 28°04'
Long.t by D.R. 26°50' W

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part light airs from S. and Calm leading to the E.S.E. latter wind from S. to S.S.E. Steering by the wind from E.S.E. to E. Employed Repairing a Topsail, &c.

Lattitude by Obs.n 27°54' S
Longitude " " 25°07' W

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
First part moderate breeze from S.S.E. to S.E. leading to the E. and E.N.E. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship Steering by the wind S.S.W.

Remarks Onboard, October 1860

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
Latter part Strong breeze from S. by E. Steering by the wind S by E, finished, Repairing the Topsail and bent it Forward,
no Observation
Latt by D R, 29° 25' S
Long" " " 24° 30' W

Remarks Wednesday the 31st
First part Strong breeze from S. by W, with Rain Steering S.S.E, took in Fore & Mizen top gallant sail at 6 PM took in the Main, at 8 Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsail at 11 Duble Reeft the Main topsail latter part blows a moderate gale from S E, with much Rain took in all but Clost Reeft Fore & Main topsails Foresail and Three Staysails Steering S by E,
no Obs"
Latt by D R, 31° 25' S
Long" by D R, 23° 40' W

Remarks Thursday November the First,
First part continues to blow a moderate gale from S.S.E, with Rain Steering S by E, at 6 PM got the S. Boat ready for Turning up, latter part wind Lauls to S.S.W and moderates made Sail Steering S E by E,
Latitude 33° 37' S
Longitude 20° 23' W

Remarks Friday the 2nd
First part Strong breeze from S W, Steering S E by E, at 6 PM turned down the S. Boat, latter part light breeze from W.S.W Steering S E by E, Employed setting up Head, and Foretopmast Backstays,
Latitude 33° 56' S
Longitude 19° 12' W

Remarks Saturday the 3d
First part light breeze from W.S.W, Steering S E by E, Employed setting up Foretop mast and Top gallant Rigging & Fore Stay, latter part light airs from S E, and Calm, at 8 A M Raised Sperm Whales lowered, and Struck one,
Latitude 34° 15' S
Longitude 18° 40' W

Remarks Onboard, November 1860

Remarks Sunday the 4th

First part light breeze from N.N.E. at 2 P.M. Cut from the whale at 3 come Aboard, fine breeze from N.N.E. Steering E.S.E., Whale went off with one iron, and three Bomb Lances no chance to dart craft at him latter part Strong breeze from N.E.b.N. Steering E.S.E.

Lattitude 34° 42'. S
Longitude 15° 28'. W

Remarks Monday the 5th

First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. to Mst. Steering E.S.E. latter part blows a gale from S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. under Double Reeft Topsails Fore Sail and three Stay sails,

Lattitude, 34° 27'. S
Longitude, 12° 37'. W

Remarks Tuesday the 6th

First part continues to blow a gale from S.S.W. Cast Reeft the Topsails and turned up the Waist Boat Steering E.S.E. latter part it moderates some set the Mizen topsail Cast Reeft, shook one Reef out of the Fore topsail and two out of the Main and set the M.T.S. sail over it Jib and Mainsail at 11 A.M. took in the M.T.S.

Lattitude 34° 04'. S
Longitude 9° 55'. W

Remarks Wednesday the 7th

First part blows an again from S.S.W. and very Equally put one Reef in the Main topsail, at ½ past 5 P.M. took in the Mainsail Steering S.E.b.E. latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E. East made all sail heading to the East

Lattitude 33° 45'. S
Longitude 8° 10'. W

Remarks Thursday the 8th

First part light wind from S.E. and Calm Ship heading to the W. at 6 P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Calm Ship heading to the S.E. latter part wind from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Steering S.E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 34° 07'. S
Longitude 6° 04'. W

Remarks Onboard ~~Ship~~ November 1860

Remarks Friday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from S.W. to S.S.W.
Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. took in Fore & Main
Topgallantsail, latter part wind from S.S.W. to W.S.W.
Steering S.E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 34° 42. S
Longitude 3° 24. W

Remarks Saturday the 10th
First part light winds from W. Steering S.E.
Raised Finbacks, latter part wind W. to N.E.
Steering S.E. two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 35° 20. S
Longitude 1° 50. W

Remarks Sunday the 11th
First part wind from N. to N.E. Steering S.E. one Sail
in Sight, latter part Strong breeze from N.N.E. Steering
S.E. at 6 A.M. Raised two ~~Right~~ Whales a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 36° 56. S
Longitude 0° 57 East

Lead
Remarks Monday the 12th
First part wind N. Steering S.E. Raised
Finbacks, latter part light from N. to E. heading
to E.S.E. Foggy weather, at 11 A.M. wind N.E. Steering
S.E. Finbacks in Sight

Lattitude 37° 15. S
Longitude 3° 29. E

Remarks Tuesday the 13th
First part wind N. Steering S.E. latter part light
winds from N. to N.W. with course fog, a Sail in
Sight. Steering S.E. by E.

D.R. Lattitude 37° 30. S
D.R. Longitude 5° 30. E

Remarks Wednesday the 14th
First part Calm and light airs from N.E. with
fog, a Sail in Sight Course S.E. by E. latter part
fair weather light wind N.N.E. Steering S.E. by E.
Rigd a Foretopmast & Lower Studding Sails
and Set them a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 37° 48. S
Longitude 8° 26. E

Remarks Onboard, November, 1860

Remarks Thursday the 15th

1st First part light breeze from N.N.E. Steering S.E.b.E, latter part moderate breeze from N.N. Steering S.E.b.E. Fog, squalls.

Latitude, 38°.06'. S
Longitude, 10°.44'. E

Remarks Friday the 16th

1st First part wind N.N.b.W with fog squalls, set the Starboard Studding sails at 6 P.M. wind N.N.W, took in the lee Studding sails, struck a Porpois and saved him. Steering S.E.b.E, latter part blows a gale from W.N.W, Steering S.E.b.E, at 10 A.M. took in Fore & Mizen top gallant sail at 12 took in the Main.

Latitude 38°.13'. S
Longitude 14°.40'. E

Remarks Saturday the 17th

1st First part Continues to blow a gale from W.N.W, at 2 P.M. furled the Mainsail and close Reeft the Fore & Main topsail took in the Mizen at 3 P.M. wind hauls to S.W, and blows hard. turned up the Waist Boat Steering East, latter part it moderates some Steering E. untill 7 A.M. then Steerd E.S.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails and Staysails, at 11, set Jib and Mainsail.

Latitude 36°.39'. S
Longitude. 18°.06'. E

Remarks Sunday, the 18th

1st First part Strong breze from S.W.b.W and squally weather Steering S.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails Jib Courses and Staysails very Rugged, latter part, light winds from S.W.b.S. Steering S.E. two Sails in Sight

Latitude, 36°.41'. S
Longitude, 21°.36'. E

Rem. Monday the 19th

1st First part light winds from S.S.W. to S. Heading from S.E. to E.S.E, latter part Calm and light wind from S.S.E. at 4 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading to the S.W, a Sail in Sight

Latitude .. 37°.15'. S
Longitude .. 21°.11'. E

Lunars
20°.40' E & 21°.15'. E

Remarks Onboard, November 1860.

Remarks Tuesday the 20th
First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. Steering by the wind S, a Sail in Sight, at 2 P.M. took a Lunar Observation latter part Strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E. a Clipper Ship in Sight Shoing English Colours,

Lattitude 39° 13'. S
Longitude 23° 06'. E

Remarks Wednesday the 21st
First part moderate breeze from N.E. by E. very Rugged, Steering S.E. latter part blows on from W. Duble Reeft and took in the fik Steering S.E.

Lattitude 39° 22'. S
Longitude 27° 60'. E

Thursday the 22nd
First part moderates some at 1 P.M. set the fik at ½ past 6 Shook the Reefs out of the Maintopsail and one Reef out of the Fore, set the M. & G Sail Steering S.E. latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W. set Fore & Mizen top G Sail & Foretopmast Studding sail Steering S.E. Raised and passed a French Bark.

Lattitude 39° 55'. S
Longitude 30° 12'. E

Remarks Friday the 23d
First part Strong breeze from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Steering S.E. ½ E. latter part light winds from S.S.W. to E.N.E. at 10 A.M. Veerd Ship Steering S.E.

Lattitude 39° 23'. S
Longitude 32° 29'. E

Remarks Saturday the 24th
First part moderate breeze from N.E. to N.N.E. set the Larboard Foretopmast & Lower Studding Sail, Steering S.E. the Bark in Sight astern, latter part Strong breeze from N.W. to W. Steering S.E. Raised a Right Whale

Lattitude 39° 53'. S
Longitude 36° 22'. E

Remarks Onboard, November 1860

Remarks Sunday the 25th

1st First part Strong breeze from W. to S.S.W. took in the Studding Sails Steering S.E. half E. at 7 P.M. moderate breeze from S.S.W. latter part and light breeze from W.N.W. Steering S.E.

Lattitude 39° 30' S
Longitude 38° 55' E.

Remarks Monday the 26th

1st First part moderate breeze N.N.W. to N.N.E. Steering S.E. latter part Strong breeze from N.W. Steering S.E.

W at 8 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going quick to the N.E. lowerd and Chased but did not Strike at ½ past took the Boats up,

Lattitude 39° 58' S
Longitude 41° 33' E.

Remarks Tuesday the 27th

1st First part Strong breeze from N.W. by W. Steering S.E. by E. latter part Blows a gale from N.W. by W. Steering S.E. by E. under Short Sail

Lattitude D.R. 39° 40' S
Long. D.R. 45° 40' E.

Remarks Wednesday, the 28

1st First part it moderate some shook two Reefs out of the Fore & Maintopsail set the M.S.G. Sail, at 2 P.M. wind Lauls from W. to W. and blows hard took in M.S.G. Sail and Close Reeft the Foretopsail at 6 it moderates some set Jib Mainsail, Single Reeft Topsails and M.S.G. Sail, wind W.S.W. Steering S.E. by E. latter light breeze from S.W. and Calm heading S.E. by E. Bent the Fly, jib and set it

Lattitude 40° 27' S
Longitude 50° 38' E.

Remarks Thursday the 29th

1st First part Strong breeze from W. to W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. latter part Strong breeze from W.N.W. to N.W. Steering E.S.E. set the Larboard Studding Sails,

Remarks Friday the 30th

Lattitude 40° 00' S
Longitude 54° 08' E.

1st First part Strong breezes from W. to W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. latter part a Gale from W. to N.W. Steering E.S.E. at 11 A.M. took in Maintop.S.G. Sail,

Lattitude 39° 38' S Long.d 58° 33' E.

Remarks Onboard, December. 1860

Remarks Saturday the First
First part continues to blow a gale from W. at 6 P.M. moderates made more Sail Steering E.S.E, latter part Strong gales from W.N.W., Course E.S.E,
Lattitude 39° 16, S
Longitude 62° 44, E

Remarks Sunday the 2nd
First part Strong gales from W.N.W Steering E.S.E, a Sail in Sight off the Larboard bow, latter part moderate breeze from W.N.W, Steering E.S.E, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude, 39° 00, S
Longitude, 65° 57, E

Remarks Monday the 3rd
First part light breezes from W, to W.N.W Steering S.E.by.E, two Sails in Sight, latter part moderate breeze from N.W, Steering S.E.by.E, 4 Sails in Sight
Lattitude, 39° 06, S
Longitude, 68° 20, E

Remarks Tuesday the 4th
First part moderate breeze from W.N.W, to N.E, Steering E.S.E, four Sails in Sight, latter part blows a moderate gale from N.N.E, to N, with Rain, Steering E.S.E, two Sails in Light
Lattitude by D.R, 38° 50, S
Longitude " D.R, 72° 20, E

Remarks Wednesday the 5th
First part Strong breezes from N with Rain and, Fog, Steering S.E, by E, latter part Strong breeze from N, with fog, and, Rain Steering S.E, by E,
Latt, by D,R, 39° 20, S
Long, by D.R, 76° 45, E

Remarks Thursday 6th
First part moderate breeze from N to N.N.W, Steering S.E, by E, at 7 P.M, Shortened Sail and luft to the swind leading to the N.E, latter part moderate breeze from N.N.W, leading N.E, Untill 3 A.M, then made Sail Steering S.E, by E,
Lattitu 39° 51, S
Longitude 78° 12, E

Remarks Onboard, December 1860

Remarks Friday the 7th

First part Strong breeze from W, Steering S b, E, at 1 PM. left W, W, S. at 2 heading W, W, W, at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering E, the wind S W, wind W, S, W,

II latter part Strong breeze from S W, Steering E, the wind W, W, W, at 9 A M. Raised the Island of St Pauls bearing W, made Sail and Steerd for it

of St Pauls,

Remarks Saturday the 8th

First part moderate breeze from S. at 3 PM. went a fishing at St Pauls at 7 come Aboard with a mess of fish laying off & on. latter part Calm five boats in a fishing

Latitude 38° 34, S
Longitude, 77° 14' E.

Remarks Sunday the 9th

First part calm and light airs from W, at 5 PM. Boats come Aboard with a good mess of fish, wind W, Steering S E, E, latter part Calm

Latitude 38° 41, S
Longitude 77° 20 E

Remarks Monday the 10th

First part Calm the Islands of St Pauls and Amsterdam in Sight at 7 PM. light breeze from S E, heading E, N. E, St Pauls Bearing W, E, S 15 miles distant latter part moderate breeze from S E, Steering E, the wind S. S. W, employed Reseving the Old Main Topsail

Latitude, 39° 38, S
Longitude, 77° 30, E

Remarks Tuesday the 11th

First part moderate breeze from E, N, E, Steering E, the wind S E, latter part wind N E, E, E, heading S E, E, E, E, the wind Repairing a Topsail

Leatitude 40° 41, S,
Longitude 80° 44, E.

Remarks Wednesday the 12th

First part wind N E, E, E, Steering S E, E, E, finished Reseving the Old Topsail, latter part wind E, N, E, Steering E, the wind S E,

Latitude, 41° 47, S
Longitude, 84° 22, E

Remarks Onboard. December, 1860.

Remarks Thursday the 13th
First part Strong breeze from N & E. Steering S.E. by E.
W at 4 P.M. Raised two Sperm Whales lowerd, untill
Sunset, at ½ past 7 took the Boats up and Steerd
S.E. by E. latter part moderate breeze from N &
Steering E.S.E. fanbacks in Sight
Lattitude 42° 20. S
Longitude 88° 10, E

Remarks Friday the 14th
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering
E.S.E. at 7 P.M. set a Foretopmast Studdingsail,
latter part moderate breeze from N & E. & N. Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 42° 18. S
Longitude 90° 57, E

Remarks Saturday the 15th
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering
S.E. by E. a Sail in Sight latter part Strong
breeze from N Steering S.E. by E. & passed a Ship
Showing French Colours
Lattitude 42° 55, S
Longitude 95° 34. E

Remarks Sunday the 16th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering
E.S.E. a Ship to windward latter part moderate
breeze from W.S.W. Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 43° 18. S
Longitude 99° 01. E

Remarks Monday the 17th
First part fine breeze from W. Steering E.S.E.
latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W. Steering
E.S.E. Employed breaking out for Provisions,
Lattitude 43° 04 S
Longitude 102° 58. E

Remarks Tuesday the 18th
First part Strong breeze from W.S.W. to S.W.
Steering E.S.E. latter part Strong breeze from
West Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 43° 06. S
Longitude 106° 48. E

Remarks Onboard, December, 1860.

Remarks Wednesday the 19th
First part Strong gales from W. Steering E.S.E. latter part wind and weather the Same Course E.S.E.
Lattitude 43° 14' S
Longitude 111° 34' E.

Remarks Thursday the 20th
First part Strong gales from W.S.W. Steering E.S.E. latter part the same
Lattitude 43° 36. S.
Longitude 116° 00. E.

Friday the 21st
First part Fresh gales from W.N.W. to W. Steering E.S.E. Latter part wind and weather the Same Course E.S.East
Lattitude 44° 07. S
Longitude 120° 04. E.

Remarks Saturday the 22d
First part continues to blow Fresh gales from W.N.W. Steering E.by.S. Latter part moderate breze from W.by.N. Steering E.by S.
Lattitude 44° 07. S
Longitude 124° 17. E.

Remarks Sunday the 23tha
First part wind W.by.N. Steering E.by.S. latter part wind from W.N.W. to W.S.W. Steering East by South
Lattitude 44° 20. S
Longitude 128° 34. E.

Remarks Monday the 24th
First part wind from W.S.W. to S.S.W. Steering E.by.S latter part Calm and light airs from W. heading E.by.S. Unbent the Foretopmast Stay Sail and bent another
Lattitude 44° 23. S
Longitude 130° 50. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 25th
First part light airs from W. Steering E.by.S. Employed Repairing a Topmast Stay Sail, latter part light breze from West Steering E.by.S.
Lattitude 44° 34. S
Longitude 133° 09. E.

Remarks Onboard, December 1860

Remarks Wednesday the 26th
First part light airs from W. to W.S.W. Steering E.S.E. latter part Calm and light airs from South Leading E.S.E.

Lattitude 44° 42. S
Longitude 134° 07. E

Remarks Thursday the 27th
First part light airs from N.N.E. Steering E.S.E. latter part wind N.E. Steering by the E.S.E.

Lattitude 45° 29. S
Longitude 136° 27. E

Remarks Friday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from N.E. Steering by the wind E.S.E. a Sail in Sight. latter part Strong breeze from N.E. Steering by the wind E.S.E. took in Topgallant sails and Flyg. jib

Lattitude 46° 51. S
Longitude 140° 01. E

Remarks Saturday the 29th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the wind E. at 8 P.M. Duble Reeft the Fore and Mizen Topsail latter part Strong breeze from N. with some fog Steering E.N.E.

Lattitude 47° 01. S
Longitude 144° 10. E

Remarks Sunday the 30th
First part Strong breeze from N. to N.W. Steering E.N.E. made all Sail, fastened to a Porpoise and saved him, Foggy weather, latter part wind W N.N.W. Steering E.N.E. at 6 A.M. Raised two Sperm Whales going to the N.W. tacked Ship and lowerd two boats at 11 last run of the Whales and came Aboard, Fog Squalls, and Overcast whales in sight on the weather bow

Lattitude 46° 35. S
Longitude 145° 14. E

Remarks Monday the 31st
First part wind N.N.W. heading W. Chased the Whales with the Ship untill 3 P.M. Whales went to windward Veerd Ship and Stood E.N.E. latter part light winds from N.N.W. and Calm Steering N.E. by E.

Lattitude 46° 15. S
Longitude 147° 52. E

Remarks Onboard, January 1861

Tuesday the First

First part Calm and light airs from N, N.W, heading N E, ½, E, latter part Calm

Latitude 46° 15, S
Longitude 148° 10, E

Remarks Wednesday the 2nd

First part light airs from N, N, E, heading E, at 6 P M, moderate breeze from N E, Steering ½ the wind E, S, E, fog, ?, this day a Sail in Sight Bent an Old Topsail Forward, latter part blows a Gale from N, laying to Under Close Reeft Maintopsail and, Foresail & Stay sails

D R Latitude 46° 05, S
Longitude of D R, 150° 20, E

Remarks Thursday the 3th

First part blows a gale from N to N W, at 1 P M, took in the Foresail at 5 set it again, at 7 P M, wind hauls to W, N, W, Steering N, N, E, Under Short Sail, latter part Strong breeze from N, N, W, Steering ½ the wind N E, Under Duble Reeft Topsails

Latitude 45° 34, S
Longitude, 152° 11, E

Remarks Friday the 4th

First part light breeze from W, Steering N ½, E, made all Sail latter part Calm at 10 A M, moderate breeze from S W, Steering N, ½, E,

Latitude 44° 31, S
Longitude, 153° 49, E

Remarks Saturday the 5th

First part wind from S W, to W, N, W, Steering N ½ E, at 6 P M, Steering N, wind West, latter part Strong Gales from W, Steering N Under Duble Reeft Topsails at 2 A M, pased a large Ship Steering N E,

Latitude, 40° 41, S
Longitude, 154° 54, E

Remarks Sunday the 6th

First part Strong breeze from W, S, W, to S, Steering N, ½, W, latter part light airs from S, S, W, and Calm Steering N ½, W,

Latitude 40° 22, S
Long^{de} ½, Chro^{no} 155° 10, E,
M Long^{de} ½, Lunar, 155° 17 E,

57

Remarks Onboard, January 1861

Remarks Monday the 7th
First part light airs from S. Steering N. by W. latter part Pleasant breeze from S.S.E. Steering N. by W. Employed fitting an New Boat. from Overhead.

Lattitude 38°-57' S
Longitude 155°-00' E

Remarks Tuesday the 8th
First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W. at Sunset took in Sail luft to the wind heading N.E. by E. Commenced Standing Boats Crew Watches, this day Unbent the Studding Sails latter part wind E.S.E. made Sail Steering N.W. Employed Repairing an Old Topgallantsail

Lattitude 37°-17' S,
Longitude, 154°-21' E

Remarks WEDNESDAY Tuesday the 9th
First part moderate breeze from E. Steering N.W. Employed mending sails bent an Old Main Topgallantsail Unbent the Fore topgallantsail and Main Stay sail at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the N. latter part moderate breeze from E. heading N.N.E. Employed Repairing Old Sails at 9 A.M. Raised a Sail

Lattitude 36°-20' S
Longitude, 154°-50' E

Remarks Thursday the 10th
First part moderate breeze from E. a Bark in Sight to windward, Manuvering, at Sunset Shortened Sail heading N.E. by E. latter part finished Repairing Old Sails wind S.E. Leading S.S.W. a Bark in Sight to leward.

Lattitude 36°-03' S
Longitude 154°-26' E

Remarks Friday the 11th
First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. Saw Ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke a Colonyan Bark, did not board, latter part Calm Employed Cleaning & Painting Ship Outside

Lattitude 35°-28' S
Longitude 154°-34' E

Remarks Onboard, January 1861

Remarks Saturday the 12

First part calm and light breeze from N.N.E. Employed Painting Ship Outside at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail leading to the East, latter part wind N Steering East at 6 A.M. Raised Blackfish lowerd but didnot Strike Employed Painting Ship Outside

Lattitude 35° 43' S
Longitude, 155° 28' E

Remarks Sunday the 13th

First part wind from N, to N.N.W, with some Rain Steering S.E. by E, at Sunset took in Sail leading to the S.W, latter part Strong breeze from S, and Squally, Steering by the wind E.S.E, Raised Killers

Lattitude, 36° 35' S
Longitude, 156° 46' E

Remarks Monday the 14th

First part Strong breeze from S.S.W, Steering by the wind S.E, Raised a Whaleing Bark and, Brig, at Sunset Shortened Sail leading to the S.E, latter part wind S at Daylight made Sail Steering E.N.E, fiting a new Foresail, a Sail in Sight,

Lattitude 36° 32' S
Longitude 158° 20' E

Remarks Tuesday the 15th

First part wind S.S.W Steering N.E a Brig in Sight at Sunset Raised a Sperm Whale lowerd and see nothing more of him as Usual, come Aboard at dark and Shortened Sail leading to the N.N.W, this day we bent a new Foresail Cotton Duck at midnight Veerd Ship leading to the S.E, at 6 A.M. Light airs and Calm a Bark in Sight took down a New Boat from Overhead and put her on the Starboard Cranes put the Old one on the Bow Cranes

Lattitude 36° 06' S
Longitude 158° 10' E

Remarks Onboard, January 1861

Remarks Wednesday the 16
First part Calm and light airs from S.E, heading to the S.S.W, turned up and Painted the Starboard Boat a Bark in Sight, at Sunset Shortened Sail, latter part wind E.S.E, Steering by the wind N.E, Employed Cleaning and painting Iron Work inside, painted an Overhead Boat,

Lattitude 35° 43, S
Longitude, 159° 42, E.

Remarks Thursday the 17
First part wind E, by S, Steering by the wind N.E, by N, Employed Painting Iron work inside at Sunset Shortened Sail, a Sail in Sight Ahead at 10 P.M, Ship Petrel run acrost our Stern Capt Come Aboard, latter part in Company with Sold 14 bbls Beef, wind E, heading to the S.S.E,

Lattitude 35° 16, S
Longitude 160° 30, E.

Remarks Friday the 18
First part fair weather wind E, heading to the S.S.E, in company with Ship Petrel untill 9 P.M, at 10 Parted Ship heading to the N.N.E, latter part wind E, Steering N.N.W, Employed Stripping Davit Tackle Blocks a Steam Boat in Sight

Lattitude 34° 55, S
Longitude, 159° 43, E.

Remarks Saturday the 19
First part wind E.N.E, Steering N.W, at Sunset took 1 in Sail, heading to the N, latter part Strong breze from E.N.E, Steering N.N.W

Lattitude 33° 14, S
Longitude 159° 44, E

Remarks Sunday the 20
First part Strong breze from E.N.E, Steering N.N.W, at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the N, latter part Strong breze from E.N.E, at Daylight Raised Lord Howe Island & Balls Pyramid bearing N.W, ½ N, 30 Distant, heading N on one Jack & S.E on the Other Latt 31° 47, S Long 159° 17, E

III A

Remarks Onboard January 1861

Remarks Monday the 21st

First part Strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering in for the Island at Sunset Veerd Ship Steering by the wind S.E. Hows Island bearing N.W. by N. 4 Miles Distant at 7 P.M. set sea Watches latter part fair weather wind N.E. at 8 A.M. sent a Boat Ashore at Lord Hows Island —

Off & On.

Remarks Tuesday the 22d — Longitude 159° 10' E.

First part wind N.N.E. Lying off & on got of 1 Ton of Potatoes and ½ Ton of Onions and three Pigs at ½ past 4 P.M. took the Boat up and Steered S.S.E. at Sunset the Land bears N.N.E. 15 Miles distant, latter part Strong breze from N. to N.N.W. with Rain, Thunder and Lightning Steering S.by.W. took in Topgallantsails and Lettled the Topsails on the Caps at 11 A.M. made Sail again.

Do Ditto

Remarks Wednesday the 23

First part Strong breze from N.N.W. to N.W. Steering S.by.W. latter part Strong breze from E.S.E. to N.E. with Rain Steering S.

Do Ditto

Remarks Thursday the 24th

First part wind light from N.E. to S. heading from S. to W. at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail heading to the E.S.E. set Boat Watches, Latter part wind S. heading W.S.W.

Lattitude 34° 50' N.

Remarks Friday the 25th — Longitude 158° 32 E.

First part wind S. heading E.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from S.S.W. and Calm heading S.E. Employed Reseving an Old Foresail

Lattitude, 35° 23' N.

Longitude, 159° 17' E.

Remarks On board, January 1861

Remarks Saturday the 26th
First part calm and light winds from N. Steering S. S. W, at Sunset took in Sail latter part wind N. N. W. Steering S. S. W. Employed Repairing an Old Foresail.

Lattitude 36° 17' S
Longitude 158° 13' E

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. Steering by the wind S. W, at 4 P M. Raised Sperm Whales for them but see nothing more this day finished the Foresail and Rove new Foretopsail Headyards at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S W, latter part wind S W. Steering by the wind S. S. E.

Lattitude, 37° 16' S
Longitude, 158° 30' E.

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part wind S. S. W, Steering by the wind N, Raised something to windward, lowerd two Boats and pulled up to it Proved to be a Sperm Whales Case, Bailed, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the West, latter part light wind from S. S. W, and Calm heading to the W. Employed Blue King, Bends

Lattitude 37° 05' S
Longitude 158° 10' E.

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
First part Calm Employed Seting up Rigging at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S W, latter part wind N, Steering W, passed a Merchant Barke, at 11 A M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the S E,

W

Lattitude, 37° 03' S
Longitude, 157° 16' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 30th
First part wind N, at 1 P M, lowerd, for Sperm Whales, and took one got him Alongside at 4 P M, Cut until dusk, took the Jaw in, latter part wind N, at Daylight began to Cut

Lattitude 37° 16' S Long[d]e 156° 40' E

Remarks Onboard January 1861

Remarks Thursday the 31st
First part fair Weather wind N. finished cutting and began to Boil Head at 4 PM, heading to the E.N.E. latter part wind N. heading to the E.S.E. Rain Showers with Thunder & Lightning Employed Boiling.

Lattitude 37° 29, S
Longitude, 157° 25, E.

Remarks Friday February the 1st. First part Strong breeze from N. heading E.N.E. at 5 PM, Veerd Ship heading W.N.W. Employed Boiling latter part blows Strong from N.N.E. Clost Reeft the Maintopsail and took in the Foresail heading to the N.W. Employed Boiling Bluber

Lattitude 37° 30, S
Longitude, 156° 43 E.

Remarks Saturday the 2d
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. with Rain Squalls Employed Boiling Bluber heading to the N.W. at 9 PM, Cooled down, latter part moderate breeze from N.N.E. with fog heading N.N.W.

Lattitude 37° 28, S
Longitude, 156° 04, E.

Remarks Sunday the 3d
Firs part wind N.N.E. heading to the N.N.W at Sunset light airs and Calm heading to the E. under Short Sail, Latter part wind from E. to E.N.E. Steering N Overcast with Rain

no Observation

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part wind N heading N.N.W. Rainy at Sunset wind hauls to E.N.E. and blows ou took in all but Clost Reeft Maintopsail & Staysails heading to the S.E. Latter part Calm and Strong breeze from N.N.W. with Rain heading to the N.E.

no Observation

58

Remarks Onboard, February 1861

Remarks Tuesday the 5th
First part wind from N.N.W. to N.N.E. with
Rain heading from N.E. to East, under
Short Sail, latter part Calm, Employed Stowing
Casks of Rigging & Sails from Between Decks
to the Fore Hold, to make Room for Oil.
Latitude 36° 49' S
Longitude 156° 24' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 6th
First part moderate breeze from N. heading
to the E, at Sunset took in Sail heading
to the E.N.E. latter part wind N.N.E. heading to
the E. Employed Coopering Marking and Stowing
the Oil Between decks
Latitude 37° 16' S
Longitude 157° 45' E.

Remarks Thursday the 7th
First part wind N.N.E. heading to the E,
Finished Stowing Oil Between decks, 60 bbls,
at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail
heading to the N.W, latter part wind N. heading
to the E.N.E. Washed Ship inside
Latitude 37° 17' S
Longitude 158° 15' E.

Remarks Friday the 8th
First part wind N heading E.N.E. at Sunset
took in Sail and Veerd Ship heading N.N.W,
latter part wind N heading N.N.W,
Latitude 37° 08' S
Longitude 157° 25' E.

Remarks Saturday the 9th
First part wind N with some Rain, heading
N.N.W. at Sunset Veerd Ship light airs & Calm
heading to the E, latter part blows a moderate
gale from N.E. to N.N.E. with Rain heading
from N.N.W. to N.W, under Short Sail
no Observation

Remarks Onboard, of February 1861

Remarks Sunday the 10
First part Continues to blow a moderate gale from N, with much Rain, heading to the W, N, W; at 6 P.M. Veerd Ship heading E.N.E. latter part wind & weather the Same heading to the East much Rain.

Remarks Monday the 11
First part Strong breeze from N, N, W, with Squalls of Rain Steering by the wind, N E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind N, N, W, heading to the N E.

Lattitude 37° 28, S
Remarks Tuesday the 12 Longitude 159° 25, E
First part wind N, N, W, Steering N, N, E, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the N, latter part Strong breeze from N, E, N, Steering N, N, E, two Sail in Sight

Lattitude 36° 32' S
Remarks Wednesday the 13 Longitude 160° 20, E
First part Strong breeze from W, and Squally Steering by the wind N, N, W, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind S W, Steering E, N, E, Rove New Main Topsail Braces. Used one of the Braces for Fore Sheets

Lattitude, 35° 37' S
Remarks Thursday the 14 Longitude 161° 20' E
First part wind from S W, to S, S, E, heading From S E, to E, at Sunset Veerd Ship and Took in Sail heading to the S W, latter part Calm and light airs from S heading to W, S, W,

Lattitude 35° 48'
Longitude 161° 08, E

Remarks Onboard, February 1861

Remarks Friday the 15th
First part Calm and light airs from S, Heading to the W, S, W, Latter part moderate breeze from S W, Steering by the wind W, N, W,

Latitude 35° 21, S
Longitude, 160° 40, E

Remark Saturday the 16th
First part moderate breeze from S, S, W, Steering by the wind S E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind W, N, W, Steering E, S, E, at 7 A M, Raised Blackfish lowerd and took one

Latitude 35° 51, S
Longitude 160° 55, E

Remarks Sunday the 17th
First part wind W, S, W, Steering S E, at Sunset Shortened Sail, latter part wind N Steering E, N, E, Raised Jumpers

Latitude 36° 34, S
Longitude 162° 15, E

Remarks Monday the 18th
First part wind N Steering by the wind E, N, E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breze from N by E, Steering by the wind E, by N, Boiling Blackfish Blubber

Latitude 36° 46, S
Longitude 164° 03 E

Remarks Tuesday the 19th
First part Strong breze from N, N, E, with Rain at 6 P M, took in all but Close Reeft Maintopsail and Forsail Heading to the E, latter part Strong breze from N with Rain Steering by the wind E, N, E,

Remarks Wednesday the 20th
First part wind from N, to N, N, W, Steering by the wind from E, N, E, to N E, latter part fair weather wind N Steering N, N, E, a Sail in Sight

Latitude 36° 38. S
Longitude 167° 18, E

Remarks Onboard, February 1861

Remarks Thursday the 21st
First part wind from N. E. by N. to E. S. E.
Steering from N. N. E. to E. N. E. a Bark in
Sight at Sunset took in Sail heading
to the East the Bark about 2 miles off
latter part light wind from N. heading to the
E. N. E. Lowerd for Blackfish did not Strike
Latitude 36° 30' S
Remarks Friday the 22d Longitude 168° 00' E
First part light wind from N. heading to
the E. N. E. the Bark in Sight, latter part
fine weather wind N. N. W. heading N. E. & employed
Taring Lead Riggin Foot Ropes & lifts &c.
Latitude 35° 54' S
Remarks Saturday the 23d Longitude 169° 08' E
First part wind light from N. W. to W.
heading from N. N. E. to N. Employed taring
Backstays &c. at Sunset took in Sail
Latter part light airs from W. Steering N. E.
Latitude 35° 10' S
Remarks Sunday the 24th Longitude 169° 50' E
First part light airs from W. and Calm
heading N. E. latter part wind N. N. E. heading
to the N. W. at 10 A. M. Tacked Ship heading to
the East a Bark in Sight
Latitude 34° 38' S
Remarks Monday the 25th Longitude 170° 18' E
First part wind N. N. E. at 1 P. M. Spoke Bark
Maria Laurie, Canady.. three Sails in Sight
at Sunset took in Sail wind N. N. E. heading
to the East latter part wind light from N. by E.
Steering E. by S. by the wind, two Sails in
Sight.
Latitude 34° 52' S
Longitude 171° 18' E

Remarks Onboard, February 1861

Remarks Tuesday, the 26th
First part light wind from N. Steering by the wind N.N.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Herald Little 22 Mts out 450 bbls, the James Arnold in Sight latter part Calm and light wind from E.S.E. Leading to the N.E. 2 Sails in Sight

Latitude 34° 50, S
Longitude 171° 54, E

Remarks Wednesday the 27th
First part wind S.E. Steering N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. Raised the Three Kings bearing N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail and Steerd N.N.W. the Kings bearing N.E. by E. 25 Miles distand three Sails in Sight, at 2 A.M. wind S.E. Steering N.E. by E. the Land in Sight latter part Raised Hillers and a Sail

Land

Latitude 33° 50, S
Longitude, 172° 54, E

Remark Thursday, the 28th
First part wind S.E. Steering N.E. by E. a Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail and luft to the wind heading to the East, latter part Calm and light airs from S.S.E. heading N. two Sails in Sight

Latitude 33° 20, S
Longitude 173° 10 E

Remarks Friday March the 1st
First part light wind from S.S.E. Steering N. a Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail Leading to the E. latter part wind from E to E.N.E. Steering by the wind from N.N.E. to N. three Sails in Sight

Latitude 33° 20
Longitude 173° 57

Remarks Saturday the 2d
First part wind E. Leading to the N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part wind from E. to S.S.E. heading from N.N.E. to East.

Latitude 32° 44, S
Longitude, 175° 08, E

Remarks Onboard, March, 1861

Remarks Sunday the 3rd
First part wind S.S.E, Steering by the wind
East at Sunset took in Sail, latter part
Strong breeze from S.S.E, Steering by the wind S.W,
a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 32°44, S
Longitude 175°08, E

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part wind S.S.E, heading to the S.W, at
4 P.M. Veerd Ship and Spoke Ship Columbia
Abbot Nantucke 10 Months out clean, Boarded,
Middle Calm latter part wind S.W, Steering by the
wind S.S.E, the Columbia in Sight

Lattitude 32°38, S
Longitude 175°28, E.

Remarks Tuesday the 5th
First part Strong breeze from W.S.W, heading
to the S, at 5 P.M. Boarded the Columbia,
at Sunset Duble Reeft the Topsails, at 10 P.M.
Capt came Aboard, wind W.S.W, Leading to the S,
latter part the same.

Fog Squalls.
Lattitude By D.R, 33°40S
Longitude " " 175°40, E

Remarks Wednesday the 6th
First part light winds and Some Rain at Sun-
set fair weather Calm a Sail in Sight.
latter part light wind from E.N.E, Steering S.by.W,
a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 34°36, S
Longitude 175°48, E.

Remarks Thursday the 7th
First part moderate breez from E.N.E, Steering
S.by.W, at 2 P.M, Steering S.W, at Sunset
Duble Reeft the Topsails the Columbia in Sight
and latter part light wind from N.N.E, S.W.by.W, at 6 P.M.
Raised Cape Brien bearing W.by.N, Steering in
for it three Sails in Sight

Lattitude 35°02, S
Longitude 174°45, E

Remarks Onboard, March 1861

Remarks Friday the 8th

First part light wind from S. to S.S.W, Steering by the wind West at 5 P.M. Bent the Chains Spoke the the Columbia at Sunset Cape Brem Bears W.S.W. 20 miles distant 4 Sails in Sight set Sea Watches, Latter part fair weather wind S.S.W. Steering by the wind to, bound in to Port Ruffell,

Lattitude 35°. 06. S.

Remarks Saturday the 9th

First part wind S.S.W. at 2 P.M. Anchored in Bay of Islands, Furled the Sails, Cleaned the Yards, &c, Civil Account this day, sent a Raft of Cask Ashore and filled them and took Aboard 3½ tons of Potatoes

30 Yards, three 24 hour

Sunday the 10th

First This day fair weather sent the Starboard Watch Ashore on liberty, the Bark Andrews Arrived in Port, with 300 bbls. Sperm. Oil

Monday the 11th

This day got off 100 bbls, Water and Run it took a Raft of Cask Ashore to Fill,

Tuesday the 12th

This day, Employed getting off a raft of Water Breaking out and Stowing the After Hole the Starboard Side and Filling another raft,

Wednesday the 13th

This day Employed getting off a raft of Water and finished Stowing the After hole this day, the Ship James Arnold, Arrived

Remarks Onboard, March, 1861
Harbor Work,
Remarks Thursday the 14
This day Painted the Ship all round, below the Plankshire Loosed and Dried Sails,

Remarks Friday the 15
This day, Employed getting off wood, sent one Watch Ashore on Liberty, got off 8 Cord of Wood and Stowed it away,

Remarks, Saturday the 16
This day Sent the Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty Filled the Butt &c— —

Remark Sunday the 17
This day sent the Watch ashore on liberty Blows on a moderate gale from E, with Rain at dusk stuck out more Chain laying with 35 fathoms Chain out, Cock billed the Starboard Anchor and Overhauled the Range,

Remark Monday the 18
This day, Rainy weather Sent the Starboard Watch Ashore on Liberty

Remark Tuesday, the 19
This day, Fair weather Sent the watch Ashore on Liberty,

Remarks Wednesday the 20
This day Fair weather all hands Aboard, Loosed Dried and Furled, the Sail, and Snuged up the Decks

Remarks Onboard, March 1861
Harbor Nork,

Remarks Thursday the 21st
This day Sent the Starboard Watch Ashore on Liberty took aboard 400 lbs Onions Scraped & Varnished the Wheel &c
this day Shiped 2 Kanaccas

Remarks Friday the 22d
This day Sent the Larboard Watch Ashore on Liberty, and Shiped 2 more Natives this day. the Clematis arrived

Saturday the 23d
This day took our Anchor and drapt off, and got all Ready for Sailing

Sunday the 24th
This day, at 7 Oclock Capt come Aboard with 4 Natives Shiped Clear, Stormy weather all Hands Aboard, Ready to Sail. this day the Bark, Marion arrived,

Remarks, Monday the 25 Sea Account
latter part at 4 A M, called all hands up Anchor and Sent to Sea wind E. by N. Steering N. the Bark, Stafford in Sight
Latitude 34° 48' S
Remarks Tuesday the 26th Longitude, 174° 10' E
First part wind E by N, Steering N. the Bark in Sight. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from E, by E, Steering by the wind N. the Bark in Sight hoiled a Spare line,
Latitude 33° 08' S

Remarks Onboard Skarzh 1861

Remarks Wednesday the 27th
First part Strong breeze from E, N, E.
Steering E, the Wind N, at Sunset
took in Sail, latter part the Same

Latt 31°50. S
Long 173°30. E

Remarks Thursday the 28th
First part wind from E, N, E, to N, N, E, Steering
E, the wind from N to N by E, Rainy weather
at Sunset took in Sail and Veerd Ship
heading to the E, the Bark in Sight,
latter part at 2 A M wind Changes to S, Steering
N, S, by E, at 8 A M Veerd Ship Steering E, the wind
E, S, E, under duble Reeft Topsails, Strong breeze

Latitude 32°00, S
Longitude 174°00, E

Remarks Friday the 29th
First part wind S, S, E, Set File & Mainsail
Steering E, the wind E, at Sunset took
in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from S,
Steering E, the wind E, S, E, Lambent the Mizen
Topsail to Repair it

Latitude 32°24, S
Longitude, 175°00, E

Remarks Saturday the 30th
First part Strong breeze from S, to S by W, Steering
E, the from E, S, E, to S, S, E, Squally, weather
finished Repairing the Mizen Topsail, Bent
and Furled it, at Sunset took in Sail,
Latter part Strong breeze from S by W, Steering
to the S E, by E

Latitude 33°23, S
Longitude 175°45, E

Remarks Sunday the 31st
First part Strong breeze from S, by W Steering
E, the wind S E, by E, Under Duble Reeft Topsails
and Fish at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind
S by W, Steering North a Bark in Sight Steering East

Latitude 33°10, S
Longitude, 176°30, E

Remarks Onboard, April 1861

Remarks Monday the 1st Bound North
First part wind from SW, to S, Steering
North, bound to the Bonin Islands,
latter part wind the Same Steering N,
Bent and, Set the Foretopgallant Sail,
Lattitude 31°26, S
Longitude 176°57, E

Remarks Tuesday the 2d
First part light wind from S,S,W, Steering
N,b,W, latter part light wind from S Steering
N b W, Raised a Finback
Lattitude 30°03, S
Longitude 177°04, E

Remarks Wednesday the 3d
First part light winds from S, to E, S, E,
Steering N,b,W, latter part wind E,N,E, Course N b W
Lattitude 28°52, S
Longitude 177°00, E

Remarks Thursday the 4th
First part light wind from E,N,E, Steering
N,b,W Painted the Waist Boat, latter part
Strong breeze from E, Steering N, b, W
Lattitude 27°03, S
Longitude 176°17, E

Remarks Friday the 5th
First part Strong breeze from E, S, E,
Steering N.W.t, latter part Strong breeze from
E, S, E, and, Squally weather at 2, A.M, took in
Topgallant Sails and Flyjib Course North,
Lattitude 23°58, S
Longitude 176°45, E

Remarks Saturday the 6th
First part Strong breeze from E, S, E, to E, Steering
N, and N b E, at Sunset Duble Reef the Topsails
and took in the Mainsail latter part Strong
breeze from E, and Squally at daylight set
the Mainsail Steering N, Rain Squalls,
Lattitude 21°12, S
Longitude 176°35, E

Remarks Onboard April 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands.

Remarks Sunday the 7th
First part Strong breeze from E, and Squally Steering N, at 3 P M took in the Mainsail at 4 P M Course N, by W, latter part at 2 A M much Thunder & Lightning and rain took in Fore & Mizentopsails at daylight set them again Steering N, by W,

Lattitude 19° 07, S
Remarks Monday the 8th D, R, Longitude 176° 25, E.
First part fine breeze from E, S, E, made Sail Steering N, by W, Raised the Island of Kantavu Island one of the Feejee Group, bearing E, by S 45 miles distant Course N, N, W, at 3 P M, Raised two more Islands at Sunset the Nearest Island bears N, N, E, 40 Miles distant Course N W, by N, latter part wind from E, S, E, to S, with Rain and Calm Leading from N, to N W, two Islands in Sight

Lattitude 17° 30, S
Longitude 176° 00, E

Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First part Calm at 4 P M moderate breeze Island from S, with same Rain Steering N W, at Sunset one of the Feejee Islands in Sight bearing N E, by E, 40 Miles Distant latter part Calm with moderate Squalls from S S E, with much Rain Steering N, N, W an Island in Sight

Lattitude 17° 11, S
Remarks Wednesday the 10th Longitude 175° 53, E
First part light wind from S, S, E, to E, Island Steering N, at Sunset the N W, Island of the Group bears E, S, E, 50 Miles distant latter part moderate breeze E, S, E, and Calm Leading from N, by E, to S W,

Lattitude 16° 20, S
Longitude 175° 53, E

Remarks Onboard, April 1861

Remarks Thursday the 11th
1st part light winds from N.E. by E. to E. by S. Steering by the wind from N. by W. to N. by E. latter part light airs from N.E. and Calm Leading to the N.N.W.

Lattitude 15°-26' S
Longitude 175°-54' E

Remarks Friday the 12th
First part Calm and light airs from N.E. Leading to the N.N.W. latter part moderate breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. Steering by the wind from N.N.W. to N.

Lattitude 14°-25' S
Longitude 175°-50' E

Remarks Saturday the 13th
First part moderate breeze from E. to E.N.E. Steering by the wind from N.N.E. to N. latter part Strong breeze from E. and Squally took in Topgallantsails & Flyjib Steering by the wind N.N.E.

Lattitude 13°-11' S
Longitude 176°-16' E

Remarks Sunday the 14th
1st part Strong breeze from E. by S. and Steering by the wind N.E. by N. and N.N.E. at 3 P.M. Raised the Island of Rotumah at Sunset the Island bears N.E. 25 Miles distant. Steering by the wind N.N.E. latter part at 6 A.M. Dcerd, Ship Steering by the wind for the Island Ahead.

near Rotumah

Monday the 15th
1st part moderate breeze from E. and Squally and at ½ past 2 P.M. the Capt. went Ashore with a Boat Crew, at Rotumah. at 6 P.M. wind E.N.E. Heading to the N. the Island bearing S. 12 Miles distant, latter part Squally weather at ½ past 10 A.M. Boat come Aboard with 22 bunches Bananas & 125 Yams a few Oranges wind E.N.E. heading to the Ship Hape in Light off & on)

North

Remarks Onboard, April 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands.

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering by the wind N., at Sunset the Island bears S. 40 Miles distant, midnight Calm. Latter part wind from N to N.N.W. with Rain Squalls.
Lattitude 11° 50' N
Longitude 175° 45' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part moderate breeze from N heading to the N.N.W, latter part Calm and light breeze from N.E. heading to the N.N.W.
Lattitude 11° 41.9'
Longitude 176° 20' E.

Remarks Thursday the 18th
First part light wind from N.E. Steering by the wind N.N.W, a Sail in Sight passed to the Brig Clarence Packet, Capt Hall. Short of Bread, 25 days from King Mill Group. bound to Rotumah then to Sidney, let them have a Cask of Bread, 403 lbs, latter part light breezes from E. to S.S.E. Steering N.by W,
Lattitude 10° 40' S
Longitude 175° 43' E

Remarks Friday the 19th
First part light wind from S.E. to E. Steering N.by W, latter part light winds from N.N.W. to N.W, with a Thunder Shower, heading from N. to N.N.E.,
Lattitude 10° 09' S.
Longitude 175° 49' E

Remarks Saturday the 20th
First part light wind from N.W. heading to the N.N.E. latter part Strong breeze from N.W. to N.N.W. Steering by the wind from N.N.E. to N.E. at 11 A.M. took in M.T.G. Sail & Mizzen, Double Reeft the Fore topsail.
Lattitude 9° 12' S
Longitude 177° 11' E

Remarks Onboard, April 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands

Remarks Sunday the 21st
First part light wind from N, Leading to the E, N, E, at 4 P.M. Veerd Ship Leading to the W, N, W, at 10 P.M. wind N W; Steering by the wind N, N, E, latter part wind N, N, E with Rain Leading to the N W

Lattitude 8° 25' S
Longitude 176° 50' E

Remarks Monday the 22nd
First part light wind from N E, Leading to the N W, Latter part wind N E, Steering N W, by N, Bent an Old Foretopmast Stagsail

Lattitude 7° 19' S
Longitude 175° 26' E

Remarks Tuesday the 23rd
First part wind E, N, E, Steering N W, by N, latter part Strong breeze from E, to N E, Steering N W, by N,

Lattitude 5° 16' S
Longitude 173° 58' E

Remarks Wednesday the 24th
First part Strong breeze from E, Steering N, N, W, Squally weather at 6 P.M. took in Top gallant sails & Fly jib, Course N, by W, latter part wind from N E, Steering by the wind N, N, W,

Lattitude 3° 19' S
Longitude 172° 37' E

Remarks Thursday 25th
First part wind N E, by E, Steering N, by W, latter part Strong breeze from N E, by E, Course N, by W

Lattitude 0° 56' S
Longitude 171° 49' E

Remarks Friday the 26th
First part wind N E, by E, Steering N, by W, at 6 P.M. Course N, N, W, latter part wind E, N, E, Steering N, N, W,

Lattitude 1° 42' North
Longitude 170° 29' E

Remarks Onboard April 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands

Remarks Saturday the 27th
First part wind E. N. E. Steering N. N. W. until 5 P M, then Steered N W, latter part. wind weather & course the Same,

Lattitude. 3° 40, N
Longitude. 169° 34, E

Remarks Sunday the 28th Foremoon
First part light wind from E. N. E. Steering N W, until 5 P M, then N W, ½ W, latter moderate and breeze from N N. E. Steering N W, ½, W, at 6 A M, Raised the Coveil Islands bearing S. S. W, 20 miles distant

Lattitude 5° 05, N
Longitude 167° 42, E

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part wind N. N. E. Steering N W, ½, W, at 5 P M, Raised Bearing Island at Sunset the Island bears N E, ½, N, 20 miles distant Course N W, ½, W, latter part Strong breeze from N E, Steering N W, ½, W,

Lattitude. 6° 20, N
Longitude. 166° 10, E

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
First part Strong breeze from N E, and Squally, Steering N W, ½, W, latter part wind N E, Course N W, ½, W,

Lattitude 8° 15, N
Longitude 163° 22, E

Remarks Wednesday May the 1st
First part Strong breeze from N E, Steering N W, ½, W, until 4 P M, then hauled two Points, at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering N W, ½, N, at 11 P M, Veered Ship heading to the S E, latter part at 3 A M, Veered Ship heading to the N, at daylight Made Sail Steering N W,

Lattitude 9° 54, N
Longitude 161° 51, E

Remarks Onboard, May 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands

Remarks Thursday the 2nd
First part wind E. N. E. Steering N W. by W.
latter part wind E. N. E. Steering N. W.
Lattitude 11° 51, N
Remarks Friday the 3rd Longitude 159° 24. E.
First part wind from E. N. E. to S E. with
Rain Squalls, Steering N W. latter part
moderate breeze from E to E. N. E. Course N W.
Lattitude 13° 32 N
Remarks Saturday the 4th Longitude 157° 30. E.
First part light breeze from N E.
Steering, N W. latter part wind E. N E. Course N W.
Lattitude 15° 00. N
Remarks Sunday the 5th Longitude 156° 02. E.
First part light breeze from E. N. E. Steering
N W. latter part light breez from E. N. E. to S E.
Steering N W.
Lattitude 16° 12. N
Remarks Monday the 6th Longitude 55° 20. E.
First part light winds from E. S. E. and
Calm heading to the N W. latter part light
breeze from S E. Steering N W.
Painted the Bow Boat.
Lattitude 17° 14. N
Remarks Tuesday the 7th Longitude 154° 30. E.
First part light wind from S E. to E.
Steering N W. latter part wind E. S. E. Steering
N W. Employed Repairing and Bending the
Spanker
Lattitude 18° 30. N
Remarks Wednesday the 8th Longitude, 153° 25. E.
First part wind E. S. E. Steering N W. Repaired
an Old Mainsail and bent it at 5 P M.
Course N W. by W. latter part the Same.
Lattitude. 19° 28. N
Longitude. 152° 19. E

Remarks Onboard, May 1861
Bound to the Bonin Islands.

Remarks on Thursday the 9th
First part Pleasant breeze from E, Steering N W, ½ W, latter part wind E, S, E, Course N, W, ½ W,.

Lattitude 20° 38, N
Longitude, 150° 15, E.

Remarks on Friday the 10th
First part wind S E, ½, E, Steering N W, ½ W,
latter part wind S E, ½, E, Steering N W,

Lattitude 22° 18, N
Longitude 147° 49, E.

Remarks Saturday the 11th
First part wind E, S, E, Steering N W, at 7 P M, Course N, N, W, latter part Strong breeze from E, N, E, and Squally, took in Topgallant Sail and Fly jib Steering N, N, W,

Lattitude, 24° 48, N
Longitude, 146° 21, E

Remarks Sunday the 12th
First part Strong breeze from E, N, E, and Squally weather Steering N, N, W, at 6 P M, Course N W, ½, W, at 7, Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen top Sail and hauled up the Mainsail.. latter part wind E, S, E, at daylight made Sail Steering N, N, W,

Lattitude 26° 46, N
Longitude, 144° 48, E

Remarks Monday the 13th
First part wind E, N, E, Steering N, N, W, Raised Finback at 5 P M, Course N W, ½, W, latter part wind E, S, E, Steering N W, ½ W, Sent in the Fly jib boom and down Fore & Mizen top gallant mast,

Lattitude 28° 01, N
Longitude 142° 48, E

Remarks Tuesday the 14th
First part wind S E, Steering W, Sent the Mizen topgallant mast up. Forward at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S, S, W, set Boat Crew Watches, latter part wind light from S at daylight Raised Parrys Group, bearing S., heading W, S, W, ½, the wind

Lattitude 27° 59, N Longitude 141° 25, E

Remarks Onboard, May 1861
Cruiseing Near Parry's Group.

Remarks Wednesday the 15th
First part light wind from S.S.E, Steering by the wind S.W, at Sunset Veerd, Ship and took in Sail heading to the East, latter part light winds from S.S.W. heading to the S.E, Raised Sinbacks the Group in Sight 15 Miles distant, Employed driveing & Hooping the Casks

Lattitude 27° 53. N

Remarks Thursday the 16th
First part light winds from S.S.W, heading to the S.E, Employed driveing Oil Between Decks at Sunset wind Lauls to W.S.W, & E, took in Sail heading to the W, latter part light wind from S.S.W. and Calm Employed Repairing Fore & Main top gallant sails Land in Sight

Lattitude 27° 55. N
Long[t] by Chro[m] 143° 03. E
Long[t] by Lunar 143° 09. E

Remarks Friday the 17th — Do — " Do — 143° 11, E
First part Calm and light airs from S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. took two Lunar Observations. at Sunset took in Sail, heading to the S.E, latter part wind S.by W. Steering by the wind W.by S. Raised Hillers

Lattitude 27° 48 N
Longitude 142° 49 E

Remarks Saturday the 18th
First part wind S.S.W. heading to the W. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the S.E, the Group bearing S.W 12 Miles distant latter part wind W. with Rain. heading S.E.

South Island bearing S.W.
10 Miles distant

Remarks On board, May 1861
Cruising Near Farrys Group

Remarks Sunday the 19th
First part fair weather light wind from S W, and Calm heading to the S E, the Group in Sight at Sunset took in Sail.
latter part wind E, N, E, Steering by the wind S E, Raised Finbacks and Blackfish
Latitude 26° 55. N

Remarks Monday the 20
First part moderate breeze from N E, heading to the N, N, W, lowerd, for Blackfish did not Strike at 2 P M, took the Boat up, at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the E, S, E, the Island bearing W, 20 miles distant
latter part Calm, heading to the East
Latitude 26° 56, N
Remarks Tuesday the 21st Longitude 143° 33. E
First part light wind from N heading to the East, Finbacks in Sight and the Land at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Calm Finbacks in Sight
Latitude 26° 52, N
Remarks Wednesday the 22d Land in Sight bearing W,
First part light airs from N E, and Calm heading to the N W at Sunset took in Sail
latter part wind S W, Steering N W,
Latitude, 27° 14, N
Remarks Thursday the 23d Longitude 142° 50 E,
First part wind S W, heading to the W by N at 5 P M, Raised a Sail, at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the S E, an Island bearing S W, 12 Miles dist.
latter part Strong from W, Sent two boats in at one of the Peel Islands for Wood, a Sail in Sight.

Laying off & On

Remarks Onboard May 1861
Cruiseing near Parrys Group

Remarks Friday the 24th
First part laying off and on at one of the Peel Islands at 2 P.M. Boats came aboard with Wood, at 3 P.M. Spok Ship Mohawk Swain Nantucket 2 years out 300 bbls Sperm at Sunset took in Sail wind N.E. by N. leading to the E. latter part wind E.S.E. leading to the N. Peel Islands in Sight
Latitude 26° 36' N
Longitude 142° 03' E.

Remarks Saturday the 25th
First part wind S.S.W. leading to the S.E. in company with the Mohawk, at Sunset took in Sail wind light from South leading to the W.S.W. latter part wind S.W. Steering E.S.E. North & South Island in Sight
Latitude 26° 36' N
Longitude 143° 21' E.

Remarks Sunday the 26th
First part wind S.W. Steering E.S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail leading to the W.N.W. latter part calm and light airs from S.S.W. Steering N.W.
Latitude 26° 42' N

Remarks Monday the 27th
First part light breeze from S.S.E. Steering N.W. Raised a Breech Run for it but see nothing more of it at Sunset took in Sail leading to the S.W. South Island bearing W. 25 miles distant latter part wind S.S.W. Steering W. Raised Blackfish
Latitude 26° 33' N

Remarks Tuesday the 28th
First part wind S.S.W. Steering W. by S. South Island Ahead 20 Miles distant Raised a School of Sperm Whales lowered and Struck one the Hitches drawed and the Whale went off with one Iron in him

Remarks Onboard Ship May 1861
Cruiseing near Parry Group

Remarks Tuesday the 28th
Latter part light wind from W.S.W. to N.E.B.
heading from S to W by the wind
Latitude 26° 17' N

Remarks Wednesday the 29th
First part light wind from N.E. heading
to the N.N.W. a Sail in Sight at Sunset
tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to
the E.S.E. South Island bearing W.W. by N. 15
Miles distant latter part light wind from
S.S.W. Steering N.
Latitude 26° 27' N

Remarks Thursday the 30th
First part light wind from W.N.W. Steering
East at Sunset took in Sail heading to the
N. South Island bearing W.N.W. 25 Miles distant
latter part fine breeze from W.S.W. Steering by the
wind N.W. a Sail in Sight to windward
Latitude 26° 56' N

Remarks Friday the 31st
First part light breeze from W.S.W. heading
N.W. on one Tack and Saw the Other at
Sunset took in Sail heading to the S.
South Island bearing S.W. by W. 25 Miles distant
two Sails in Sight at 8 P.M. Spok the Eliza.—
L. B. Penny. March 54 Months out 1700 Sperm
latter part wind west Steering S.W. and S.
Latitude 26° 01' N

Remarks Saturday June the First
First part light wind from N. Steering by
the wind N.N.W. Raised Blackfish lowerd but
did not Strike. at Sunset took in Sail heading
to the N.N.W. two Sails in Sight, South Island
bearing N.W. 40 Miles distant latter part wind S.W.
Steering N.N.E. North & South Island in Sight
a Sail also

Remarks Onboard, June 1861

Remarks Sunday June the 2d Near Bonin Islands
First part light wind from N.E.N. Heading
to the N.N. in Company with Bark E.L.B.
Jenney and Mohawk at Sunset South Island
bearing S.W. by W. 15 Miles distant North Island
bearing N.N.W. same distance latter part fine
breeze from S.W. Steering E. until 10 P.M. then
N.N.W.

Lattitude 26° 58' N
Longitude 142° 42' E

Remarks Monday the 3d
First part wind W.S.W. Steering by the wind N.W.
at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail
Heading to the S. North Island, bearing N.E.N.
20 Miles distant latter part wind S.W. Heading to
the N.N.W. a Sail and the two Islands in Sight
New Wheel Ropes,

Lattitude 26° 56. N

Remarks Tuesday the 4th
First part wind S.W. Steering S.E.E. at
Sunset to in Sail heading to the S.S.E.
South Island, bearing W. 40 Miles distant
Latter part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering
by the wind W.N.W.

Lattitude 26° 42, N

Remarks Wednesday the 5th
First part wind S.W. heading W.N.W.
at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail
heading to the S.S.E. South Island bearing
S.W. by W. 20 Miles distant latter part light
wind from S.W. Steering N.W.

North Island ahead

Remarks Thursday the 6th
First part wind S.W. Steering in for North
Island, at Sunset sent two boats ashore latter
part at 9 P.M. Boats come Aboard with wood
and a Turtle, wind S.W. heading S.S.E.

Lattitude 26° 42, N

Remarks Onboard, June 1861

Near Banin Islands,

Remarks Friday the 7th
First part wind S.W, Leading to the S.S.E, at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail South bearing W.by.S, 40 Miles distant wind S.W, Leading to the W.N.W, latter part wind S.W, Leading W.N.W, on one tack and S.S.E, on the Other

Lattitude 26°30, N

Remarks Saturday the 8th
First part wind S.W, Leading W.N.W, at 5 P.M, tacked Ship Leading to the S.S.E, at Sunset took in Sail South Island bearing N.W, by.N, 12 Miles distant, latter part Calm

Lattitude 26°33, N

Remarks Sunday the 9th
First part light wind from S, Steering N, at Sunset took in Sail Leading to the E.S.E, South Island bearing N.W, by.N, 15 Miles Blackfish and Feillers in Sight. latter part wind S Leading to the E.S.E, a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 26°27, N

Remarks Monday the 10th
First part wind S, Raised Breeches to windward Leading E.S.E, on one tack and W.S.W on the Other see nothing more at Sunset took in Sail Leading W.S.W, latter part wind S.S.E, Steering N.W, a Sail and the Islands in Sight

Lattitude 26°43, N

Remarks Tuesday the 11th
First part wind light from S Leading to the N.W, at 5 P.M, Spok the Mohawk at Sunset took in Sail Leading to the W, North Island bearing N.W, by.W, 25 Miles distant latter part wind S.S.E, Steering N.N.W, Booth North & South Island in Sight

Lattitude 26°55, N

Remarks Onboard, June 1861

Remarks Wednesday the 12th
First part wind S.S.E, Steering S, Raised Breeches proved to be Sperm Whales going quick Chased with the Ship untill ½ past 5 P.M, then lowerd the Boats and Chased untile Sunset, North Island Bearing S.W, 20 miles dist Mokawk in Sight, Latter part wind, South Steering S.W, passed Parrys Group.
Lattitude 27°58, N

Remarks Thursday the 13th
First part wind S.S.W, Steering S, at 2 P.M, Steering East at 5 Steering S, the wind S.S.E, at Sunset took in Sail Parrys Group bearing S.W, 30 miles distance, Latter part wind S.S.W, leading to the W,
Lattitude 27°32, N

Remarks Friday the 14th
First part wind light from S.S.W, and Calm, at 3 P.M, sent two boats Ashore at Parrys Group, at Sunset Island bears W, 10 miles distant light wind from S.S.W Leading to the S.E, Latter part Calm and light wind from W.S.W, at 7 P.M, boats Came Aboard, with two Turtle, Course S.E,
Lattitude, 27°50, N
Longitude, 142°35, E

Remarks Saturday the 15th
First part light wind from W Leading to the N, Latter part wind W, Steering by the wind N.N.W,
Lattitude 28°30, N
Longitude 142°39, E

Remarks Sunday the 16th
First part wind W, Leading to the N.N.W at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind the Same, Leading to the N.N.W,
Lattitude 29°29, N
Longitude, 142°05, E

Remarks Onboard June 1861
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Monday the 17th
First part wind S.W. by W. Steering by the wind N.W. by W. Raised Jumpers, latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W. heading to the N.W. Raised a Brig Boiling and a Bark Cutting at 11 A.M. Spoke Brig Waialua, Lass. Honolulu. Boarded.
Lattitude, 30°-25, N
Longitude, 141°-00, E.

Remarks Tuesday the 18th
First part Strong breeze from W.S.W. heading to the N.W. in company with the Brig, sold an Old Boat, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S. latter part wind W.S.W. Steering S.E. two Sails in Sight
Lattitude 30°-02, N
Longitude 141°-40, E.

Remarks Wednesday the 19th
First part wind W.S.W. heading to the S. at 2 P.M. tacke Ship heading to the N.W. at 5 Spoke Ship Mohawk, Boiling two Whales, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S. latter part wind W. Heading to the N.N.W. found Rotton Wood, in the head of the Foremast took it out and put on some White Oak Plank.
Lattitude 30°-09, N
Longitude, 141°-15, E.

Remarks Thursday the 20th
First part wind W.S.W. heading to the N.W. Mohawk in Sight, at Sunset took in Sail
W latter part. Raised Whales lowerd and took one

Remarks Friday the 21st
First part Strong breeze Employed Cutting at 4 P.M. finished Mohawk in Sight Cutting wind W. heading to the W.S.W. latter part wind W. heading N.N.W. Boiling, at daylight Raised Whales
W going to windward quick lowerd and Chased them off and come Aboard,
Lattitude 30°-08, N
IL At 11 Volcano Island in Sight
Longitude 141°-04, E

Remarks Onboard, June 1861

Remarks Saturday the 22nd
First part wind N, Leading to the S.S.W, at Sunset took in Sail and Veerd Ship Leading to the S.W.b.W, Employed Boiling, latter part Calm finished Boiling

Lattitude 30° 07' N

Remarks Sunday the 23d — St Peters bearing N.W, 30 Mls
II First part ~~Wind~~ Calm Leading to the N.E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part at 8 A.M, took a light breeze from S.W, Steering N.E,

Lattitude 30° 27' N

Remarks Monday the 24th — Longitude 141° 12' E
First part wind N, Steering E.S.E, at Sunset luft to the wind and took in Sail Leading S.S.W, latter part light wind from S.W, Steering N Employed Coopering Oil St Peters in Sight

Lattitude 30° 11' N

Remarks Tuesday the 25th — St Peters bearing N, 40 Mls
First part light wind from S.W, Leading N, finished Coopering Oil at Sunset Veerd Ship Leading to the S.E, took in Sail, latter part light breeze from S.W. Leading to the W.N.W, Employe breaking out and Stowing Oil in the Main Hole, two Sails in Sight,

Lattitude 30° 04' N

Remarks Wednesday the 26th
First part wind S.W, Leading to the W.N.W, at dusk finished Stowing in the Main Hatch about 88 bbls, St Peters bearing N, 40 Miles distant 4 Sail in Sight, at 8 P.M, Veerd Ship Leading to the S.S.E, latter part Wind wind the same, Leading to the S.S.E,

Lattitude 29° 41' N

Remarks Onboard, June 1861
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Thursday the 27th
First part wind S.W, heading to the W.N.W, at Sunset took in Sail, the Mohawk in Sight, latter part wind S.W, heading W.N.W, St. Peters in Sight at 10 A.M. Veered Ship Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 30°-02, N

Friday the 28th
First part wind S.W, Steering E.N.E a Sail in Sight at Sunset Veered Ship and took in Sail Heading to the W.b.N, St. Peters Ahead 45 miles distant latter part light breeze from N.S.W heading to the S, a Brig in Sight
Lattitude 30°-07, N

Remarks Saturday the 29th
First part light wind from N.S.W, heading to the S, at Sunset Veered Ship heading to the N.W, took in Sail, two Sails in Sight latter part Calm two Sail in Sight
Lattitude 29°-56, N
Remarks Sunday the 30th Longitude, 141°-07, E
First part Calm heading to the South, latter part light wind from W Steering N.E, at 9 A.M, took two Lunar Observations St. Peters in Sight
Lattitude 30°-18, N
Long'd by Lunars, 141°-13 E & 141°-09. E
Remarks Monday July the 1st Chro. 141°-04. E
First part Strong breeze from W.S.W, heading to the S, two Sails in Sight at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the N.W, latter part wind W.S.W, heading to the S, at 6 A.M, Raised gallied Whale Mohawk and brig whaling to windward, at ½ past ten lowered for a Whale St. Peters in Sight

W

Remarks Onboard, July 1861
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands.

Remarks Thursday the 2d
1st part Chaseing a Whale at ½ 1 P.M.
Struck at 4 P.M. took him alongside
and Cut untile dusk at Sunset S.t Peters
bearing W.N.W. 18 miles distant two Sails in
Sight latter part Employed Cutting
Latitude 30°29' N

Remarks Wednesday the 3d
1st part wind S.W. Squally, Rainy weather
finished Bailing the Case and took in Fore
& Mizen topsail duble Reeft the Main at dusk
latter part wind S.W. with Rain, Thunder and
lightning Cut the Junk up and put it in
the Tank and Began to Boil Body.
Latitude 30°40' N
Remarks Thursday the 4th Longitude 141°07' E
1st part wind W.S.W. Under Ship heading
to the S. Hard Squalls off wind and Rain
Employed Boiling, latter part Strong breeze
from S.W. heading to the S.S.E. Boiling
Latitude

Remarks Friday the 5th
1st part Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally
heading to the S.S.E. Boiling two Sails in Sight
at 7 P.M. Bark E.L.B. Janney run Across our Stern
latter part finished Boiling at 10 A.M.
Latitude 29°16' N
Remarks Saturday the 6th Longitude 142°46' E
1st part Strong breeze from S.W. heading
to the S.S.E. at Sunset Heard Ship heading
to the N.W. latter part blows a moderate
gale from S.W. laying Under Short Sail
heading to the N.W. a Ship in Sight
Rainy.

Remarks Onboard, July 1861
Cruising near Bonin Islands
Remarks Sunday the 7th
First part blows a moderate gale from S.W.
with Rain Squalls laying under Close Reeft
Main topsail and Staysails heading to the N.W. by W.
latter part continues to blow a gale from W.S.W.
heading to the N.W. set the Foresail
Lattitude 29°-54, N
Remarks Monday the 8th Longitude, 144°-53, E.
First part blows a moderate gale from W.S.W.
heading to the S. at Sunset it moderates,
latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Steering W.
Yesterdays Long.e incorrect,
Lattitude 29°-46, N
Longitude, 141°-40, E.
Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First Strong breeze from S.S.W. and Squally Steering
W. at 6 P.M. Blows a gale from S.W. took in all
but Close Reeft Main topsail, Foresail and
Staysails heading to the W.N.W. latter part Strong
breezes from S.S.W. and Squally weather heading
to the W. at day-light Raised Whales Close to
the Ship going to the windward very Rugged
did not lower, at 6 A.M. Veerd Ship heading
to the S.E. at 10 Veerd again heading to the W.
Lattitude 30°-04, N
Remarks Wednesday the 10th Longitude 140°-49, E
First part Strong breeze from S.S.W.
heading to the W. a Sail in Sight at 4 P.M.
Shahawk run Across our Stern did not
board, at Sunset Veerd Ship heading to
the S.E. two Sails in Sight, latter part Strong
breeze from S.S.W. heading to the S.E. Employed
Coopering Oil a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 29°-44, N
Longitude, 141°-04, E.

Remarks Onboard, July the 1861
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Thursday the 11th
First part Strong breeze from S.S.W, Leading to the W, at 4 P.M, finished Coopering Oil at 5 Spoke Ship Mohawk, boarded, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S.E, latter part wind W.S.W, leading to the N.W, Employed Breaking out to Stow Oil in the Main Hatch at 6 A.M, Raised Breeches to windward, a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 29° 47' N
Remarks Friday the 12th Longitude 141° 00' E.
First part wind W.S.W, Leading to the N.W, Stowing Oil at 4 P.M, Raised Sperm Whales lowered and Chased Until Sunset whales Very Shy two Sails in Sight, latter part wind W.S.W, Leading to the N.W, Employed Stowing Oil in the Main Hatch, a Sail and Black Rock, in Sight

Lattitude, 29° 52' N
Saturday the 13th Longitude 140° 33' E.
First part wind W, heading to the N.N.W, finished Stowing in the Main Hatch and Washed Ship inside, at Sunset Veered Ship heading to the S.S.W, St. Peters in Sight bearing N.W, by W, 15 miles distant, latter part wind W.S.W Steering N.E,

Lattitude, 30° 12' N
Remarks Sunday the 14th Longitude, 141° 29' E.
First part wind W, Steering E, S, E, at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail heading to the N.N.W, latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W leading to the S.

Lattitude, 30° 07' N
Longitude, 141° 24' E.

Remarks Onboard, July 1861
Cruiseing near Bonin Island

Remarks Monday the 15th
First part Strong breeze from N, leading to the S.S.W, at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading to the N.N.W, latter part wind W, heading to the N.N.W, at 6 A.M. Raised Whales lowerd and took one, the C.L.B Jenney in Light Cutting

Lattitude 29° 55' N
Longitude 141° 10' E

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part Employed Cutting at ½ past 4 P.M. finished Cutting at Sunset took in all but Duble Reeft maintopsail and Foresail heading to the N.N.W, latter part made sail heading to the N.N.W, Employed Boiling

Lattitude 30° 27' N
Longitude 140° 58' E

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part wind N.N.W, heading to the S.W, Boiling the C.L.B Jenney in Light Boiling at 4 P.M, Capt. M. come aboard, at Sunset took in Sail, wind light from N.N.W, heading to the W, latter part Calm finished Boiling at 10 P.M.

Lattitude 30° 18' N
Longitude 140° 48' E

Remarks Thursday the 18th
First part Calm, heading all ways, the Jenney, and, the Island, of St Peters in Light at Sunset the Land, bears S.W, 20 miles distant latter part Calm and, light airs from N.E, heading to the S.S.E, St Peter and Black Rock in Light

Lattitude 29° 51' N

Remarks Onboard July 1861
Cruizing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Friday the 19
First part Calm and light breeze from E. leading to the S.S.E, at Sunset Black Rock bears W.S.W. 10 miles distant. took in Sail the Bark, in Sight, latter part Calm and light airs from E, leading to the S E,
Lattitude 29° 30, N
Longitude, 140° 52, E

Remarks Saturday the 20th
First part light breeze from East to E.N.E,
Steering by the wind from S.S.E, to S E,
latter part the Same,
Lattitude 28° 58, N
Longitude 141° 01, E

Remarks Sunday the 21st
First part wind light from N E, by E, Steering S E, by E, Drove our Oil and, placed it Between Decks, latter part wind N E, Steering S E, by E,
Lattitude 28° 23, N
Longitude, 143° 15, E

Remark Monday the 22d
First part wind N, N, E, Steering S E, by E,
at 3 P M, Raised Parrys Group at Sunset
Group bears S.S.W 18 miles distant, wind
N, N, E, Steering S E, latter part wind N, N, W,
Steering S W, by S, North Island, bearing S.S.W,
25 miles distant at 7 A M, Raised Sperm Whales
lowerd, and, took one two Boats Chased
Untile noon, the come Onboard,
Lattitude 27° 22, N

Remarks Tuesday the 23d
First part wind N, N, W, Employed, Cutting
at 5 P M, finished at Sunset North Island
bears S W, 40 miles distant, latter part wind
W, Leading to the S.S.W, Boiling
Lattitude 27° 36, N

Remarks Onboard, July, 1861
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Wednesday the 24th
First part wind W, Leading to the S.S.W,
Boiling at Sunset Veerd Ship Leading to the
N.N.W, North Island, bearing W, by S, 25 Miles dist
latter part wind W, Steering by the wind S.S.W,
at 5 A M, finished Boiling South Island in Sight
Lattitude 27° 00

Remarks Thursday the 25th
First part wind W, Steering by the wind S.S.W,
at Sunset took in Sail, Leading to the S.
South Island bearing W, 18 Miles Distant,
latter part wind W.N.W, Leading to the North
North & South Island, in Sight
Lattitude 26° 26, N

Remarks Friday the 26th
First part wind West Leading to the N.N.W,
at Sunset tacked Ship & took in Sail Leading
to the S.S.W, North Island, bearing W, by N, 25 Miles dist
latter part light wind from N W, Leading to the
N.N.E, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 27° 02, N

Remarks Saturday the 27th
First part light wind from N W, Leading to the N.N.E,
doove the Oil and Stowed it Between Decks,
at 3 P M, Veerd Ship Leading to the W.S.W, at
Sunset North Island, bearing W, by N, 30 Miles,
distant, latter part light wind from N to N E,
and, Calm Leading to the N.N.W,
Lattitude 26° 56, N

Remarks Sunday the 28th
First part light wind from N E, to E, N E,
Leading to the N.N.W, & N, at Sunset took in Sail
North Island bearing W.S.W, 15 Miles distant
Latter part light wind from N E, and Calm Leading
to the N.N.W,
Lattitude 27° 00, N

Remarks Onboard July 1861
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part light airs from S.E. and Calm
Leading to the N.N.W. at Sunset North End
of North Island, bears S. 8 miles distance Calm.
Latter part light airs from N.E. and Calm
Leading from N.W. to S.S.W.

Lattitude 27°-03, N

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
First part Calm and light airs from S.E.
Leading to the S.S.W. at Sunset North Island
bears East 15 Miles distance, Latter part light
airs and Calm at 6 A.M. sent a boat Ashore at
North Island.

Lattitude 27°-06, N

Remarks Wednesday 31st Off & on—
First part light airs and Calm laying off
& on at North Island, at 5 P.M. Boat come
Aboard, with 14 bbls Sweet Potatoes and 2 bbls
Onions. light wind from S.S.E, heading to the S.W,
latter part light airs from E.N.E. heading to
the S.E.

Lattitude 26°-50, N

Remarks Thursday August the First.
First part light airs from N.E. and Calm at
Sunset South Island bears South 10 miles dist
light airs from E.N.E. heading to the S.W.
latter part light wind from E.N.E. heading to
the North two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 27°-10, N

Remarks Friday the 2d
First part light airs from E.N.E. heading N
at Sunset North Island bears S.E. 15 miles distance
latter part light airs from E. heading North
a Sail and Parrys Group in Sight.

Lattitude 27°-40, N

Remarks Onboard, August 1861

Cruising near Banin Islands

Remarks Saturday the 3d
First part light wind from East Steering by the N.N.E, a Sail in Sight at Sunset Parrys Groupe bears E. by S. 20 Miles distance, latter part wind S.S.E, Steering N.E. by E.
Lattitude 28°14' N
Longitude 143°00' E

Remarks Sunday the 4th
First part fine breeze from S.S.E, Steering N.E. by E, two Sails in Sight, latter part wind S. Steering E.N.E, one Sail in Sight.
Lattitude 28°59' N
Longitude 144°03' E

Remarks Monday the 5th
First part Calm and light airs from N.E, heading to the E.S.E, a Sail in Sight, latter part Strong breeze from N.E, and Squally weather Steering by the wind E.S.E, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 28°35' N
Longitude 145°05' E

Remarks Tuesday the 6th
First part Strong breeze from E.N.E, and Squally weather at Sunset Veerd Ship and Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsails Steering by the wind to the N. set Sea-Watches, latter part blows a moderate gale from East heading to the N.N.E, at 10 A.M. took in Jib and Spanker a Sail in Sight.
Lattitude 29°22' N
Longitude 145°07' E

Remarks Wednesday the 7th
First part Continues to blow Strong from E, to E.N.E, heading to the N. at 7 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the S.E. at 11 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the N.N.E, latter part blows on Close Reeft, and took in the Mainsail took the Bow Boat in, a Dutch Whaleing Brig in Sight
Lattitude 30°40' N
Longitude 145°15' E

Remarks Onboard, August 1861
Working to the Eastward,

Remarks Thursday the 8th
First part moderates some set the Jib Mainsail & Spanker Steering by the wind N.N.E at 5 P.M. took in Jib & Spanker, at 9 took in the Mainsail latter part continues to blow a moderate gale from E. to E.b.S. heading to the N.N.E. set Jib Mainsail & Spanker, the Brig in Lig.t
Lattitude 32°.01'. N
Remarks Friday the 9th Longitude 145°.12'. E
First part Continues to blow Strong from East Steering by the wind N.N.E. latter part fresh gales from E.S.E. Steering by the wind N.E.
Lattitude 33°.2'. N
Remarks Saturday the 10th Longitude 146°.08'. E
First part fresh gales from E.S.E. Steering by the wind N.E. Under Duble Reeft Topsails Jib & Courses latter part wind S.E. made Sail heading to the E.N.E.
Lattitude 34°.5'. N
Remarks Sunday the 11th Longitude 147°.34'. E
First part wind S.E.b.S. Steering by the wind E.b.N. put the bow boat Over head latter part light breeze from S.S.W. Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude. 34°.54' N
Remarks Monday the 12th Longitude 149°.30' E
First part Calm and light airs from S.W. heading to the S.E. latter part light airs from W. and Calm heading to the S.E.
Lattitude 34°.30'. N
Longitude 150°.10'. E

Remarks Onboard. August 1861
Working to the Eastward,

Remarks Tuesday the 13th
First part Calm, latter part wind from S to E.S.E. with Rain. Steering by the wind from E.S.E. to N.E.

Lattitude 34° 25' N
Remarks Wednesday the 14th Longitude, 151° 48' E.
First part wind from S.S.E. to S.E. Steering by the wind from E. to E.N.E. latter part Strong breeze from East and Squally weather Steering by the wind N.N.E. Under Duble Reeft Topsails Courses & Jib. the Dutch Brig in Sight

Lattitude, 35° 30' N
Remarks Thursday the 15th Longitude, 153° 44' E.
First part Strong breeze from East and Squally Steering by the wind S.S.E at 4 P.M. took in Jib & Spanker, latter part wind E.N.E. Steering S.E. made Sail

Lattitude 33° 41' N
Remarks Friday the 16th Longitude, 154° 54' E.
First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from S to S.S.W. at Sunset Tacked Ship heading to the E.by.N. latter part blows on from S.E. Duble Reeft the Topsails furled Mainsail Jib & Spanker, heading to the E.N.E. Rain Storm

no Observation

Remarks Saturday the 17th
First part moderate some set Jib & Spanker at 5 P.M. blows on a gale took in all but Foretopmast & Mizen Staysail, turned up the Waist Boat heading to the N.E. at 8 P.M. blows a Severe gale, turned up the Laiboard boat latter part it moderates some, at 6 A.M. set Close Reeft Main topsail at 8 set the Foresail,

no Obs.n

Remarks Onboard August 1861
Working to the Eastward,

Remarks Sunday the 18th
First part continues to blow a gale from S.S.E. at 3 P.M. took in the Foresail at 6 set it again heading to the East, latter part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. Under Duble Reeft Topsails and Courses fit & Spanker, turned down the Boats

Lattitude 35° 14' N
Longitude 158° 34' E

Remarks Monday the 19th
First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. latter part the Same,

Lattitude 35° 51' N
Longitude 160° 10' E

Remarks Tuesday the 20th
First part wind E.S.E. shook the Reef out and set M.T.G. Sail Steering by the wind S. Rove a new Starboard Fore Brace 2½ inch Rope, latter part wind S.E.by.E. Steering by the wind S.by.W. Rove new Main topsail Clew lines and Main top gallant Halyards, Bent a Cotton Duck Main T.G. Sail,

Lattitude 34° 20' N
Longitude 160° 00' E

Remarks Wednesday the 21st
First part Wind S.E. Steering by the wind S.S.W. Employed Reseving Main topgallant sail H. Ravens, latter part wind S.E. by E. Steering by the wind S.by W finished the M.T.G. Sail

Lattitude 33° 18' N
Longitude 159° 07' E

Remarks Thursday the 22d
First part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind S latter part light wind from E.by.S. Steering by the wind S by East,

Lattitude 31° 51' N
Longitude 158° 33' E

Remarks Onboard, August 1861
Working to the Eastward

Remarks Friday the 23d
First part light wind from E, Steering by the wind S.S.E, latter part wind N.E. by E, Steering by the wind S.E. by E, set up the Larboard Fore Rigging and Topmast Backstays
Lattitude 30° 54', N
Longitude, 159° 22', E.

Remarks Saturday the 24th
First part wind N.E. by E, Steering by the wind S.E. by E, latter part wind the Same, with Rain Squalls, Steering by the wind S.E. by E,
Lattitude 29° 38', N
Longitude 160° 53', E.

Remarks Sunday the 25th
First part wind N.E, Steering by the wind E.S.E, tared the Leangards to the Fore & Main Rigging latter part light wind from N.E. to E.N.E, Steering by the wind from E.S.E, to S.E,
Lattitude 28° 55', N
Longitude, 161° 51', E.

Remarks Monday the 26th
First part light wind from E.N.E, to East Steering by the wind from S.E, to S.S.E, at 8 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the N. by East, latter part light wind wind from E.N.E. at 4 A.M. Veerd, Ship heading to the S.E,
Lattitude 28° 39', N
Longitude 162° 02', E.

Remark Tuesday the 27th
First part light wind from E.N.E, heading to the S.E. Employed setting up Fore & Aft Stays latter part wind the same, heading to the S.E, at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation . .
Employed, Painting Iron Work outside &c,
Lattitude 27° 55', N
Longitude 162° 34', E.
By Lunar, Longitude 161° 45', E.

Remarks Onboard, August 1861
Working to the Eastward

Remarks Wednesday the 28th
First part wind East Steering by the wind N.N.E., Painting Iron Work inside latter part wind E.S.E, Steering by the wind N.E, at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 29°43, N,
Longitude by Chron 163°23, E.
Longitude by Lunar 162°50 E.

Remarks Thursday the 29th
First part light winds from E.S.E to East Steering by the wind from N.E to N.N.E latter part light wind from East heading to the N.N.E, Employed Repairing an Old Fore Topsail at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 30°06, N
Long.d by Chron.m 163°41, E.
Long.d "Lunar, 163.45, E.

Remarks Friday the 30th
First part wind light from East heading to the N.N.E, Repairing an Old Topsail, at 7 P.M. tacked Ship heading to the S.S.E, at 11 light airs from S.S.E, Veerd Ship heading to the East latter part light wind from S.E, heading to the E.N.E, at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 30°16, N
Long.d by Chron.m 164°02, E
Long.d by Lunar 164°11, E

Remarks, Saturday the 31st
First part light wind from S.E, by S, Steering by the wind E. by N, finished Repairing the Fore Topsail, Latter part wind from S.S.E, to S.E, Steering by the wind from East to E.N.E,

Lattitude 30°32 N
Longitude 165°22, E

Remarks Onboard, September 1861
Working to the Eastward

Remarks Sunday the 1st
First part wind from S.S.E. to S.E. Steering
by the wind from East, to E.N.E. latter part
wind S.E.b.S. Heading to the East b. N.
Latitude, 30°-53', N
Longitude, 166°-43', E.

Remarks Monday the 2nd
First part wind S.S.E. Heading to the East
latter part wind S.E. Heading to the E.N.E.
Latitude 30°-10', N
Longitude 167°-33', E.

Remarks Tuesday the 3rd
First part wind S.E. tacked Ship Steering b.
the wind, S. Bound South, latter part wind
E.S.E. Steering b. the wind South
Latitude 30°-12', N
Longitude 167°-12', E.

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
First part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind
South, latter part moderate breeze from S.E.b.E.
Steering by the wind S.b.W.
Latitude, 28°-45', N
Longitude, 166°-21', E

Remarks Thursday the 5th
First part light wind from S.E. to E.S.E.
heading from S.S.W. to South, latter part
light wind from S.E. to S.S.W. at 9 A.M. Veered
Ship heading to the S.E.
Latitude, 27°-59', N
Longitude, 166°-15', E

Remarks Friday the 6th
First part moderate breeze from S.W.b.W.
Steering b. the wind S.b.E. latter part wind
West Steering S.b.East.
Latitude 26°-55', N
Longitude 166°-30', E

Remarks Saturday the 7th
First part Strong breeze from W. with Rain took
in M. T. G. Sail & Main topsail Steering S.b.East
latter part wind from W. to W.N.W. Squally weather
Steering S.b.E.
Latitude 24°-57', N
Longitude, 167°-30', E

Remarks Onboard September 1861
Bound, South

Remarks Sunday the 8th
First part wind from W, to S.S.W, with much Rain Steering from S by E, to, S E, latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W, to S.S.W and Squally weather Steering by the wind from S. to S E, much Rain, Under Duble Reeft Topsails
Lattitude 24°-00, N
Remarks Monday the 9th Longitude, 168°-15, E
First part wind from S.S.W, to S.S.E, Shook the Reefs out Steering by the wind from S E, to East, latter part wind from S, to S.S.E, Steering by the wind from E.S.E, to East Squally weather
Lattitude 23°-44, N
Remarks Tuesday the 10th Longitude 169°-37, E
First part wind S S E, to S E, Heading from East to E.N.E at 5 P.M, tacked Ship wind S E, by E, East Steering S, by W, Squally weather, latter part Squally, weather Heading from S, by W, to W, by W, on one tack and, E, S, E, on the other much Rain & Thunder & Lightning
Lattitude 23°-21, N
Remarks Wednesday the 11th Longitude, 169°-15, E
First part wind light from E.S.E, Steering S, by W, latter part light wind from E, N, E, Steering S, by W, this day Unbent the Jib, Reseved and, bent it again,
Lattitude 22°-37, N
Longitude 168°-48, E
Remarks Thursday the 12th Long^d by Lunar, 168°-49, E
First part Calm at 4 P.M, light breeze from, N.N.W, took a Lunar Obs^n Steering S, by W, latter part light wind from N.N.W, to W.N.W, Steering S, by W, set up the Jib Stay, &c
Lattitude 21°-50, N
Longitude 168°-09, E

Remarks Onboard September 1861
Bound South,

Remarks Friday the 13th
First part light winds from N, N.W. to N.N.W. Steering S.by.W, latter part light wind from N. to N.N.E. Steering S.by.W,
Lattitude 2° 35' N
Longitude 167° 40' E.

Remarks Saturday the 14th
First part light breeze from N.N.E. Steering S.by.W, latter part wind from E.N.E to N, with Squalls of Rain Steering S.by.W,
Lattitude 19° 18' N
Longitude 167° 01' E

Remarks Sunday the 15th
First part light airs from W and Calm, Leading S.by.W, latter part light wind from S.W, to S.S.W Steering by the wind from S.S.E. to S.E,
Lattitude 18° 46' N
Longitude 167° 21' E

Remarks Monday the 16th
First part light airs from S.S.W and Calm Leading to the S.E, latter part light wind from E. to E.by.E. Steering S.S.W.
Lattitude 18° 14' N
Longitude 167° 08' E

Remarks Tuesday the 17th
First part wind N.E. Steering S.S.W, Unbent Cotton Duck Maintopsail and bent an Old Ruffia Topsail, latter part moderate N.E. Trade Steering S.S.W sent up Foretopgallant mast,
Lattitude 16° 36' N
Longitude 165° 49' E

Remarks Wednesday the 18th
First part Pleasant N.E. Trade Steering S.S.W, sent up Foretopgallant Yard, & Sail and set it at 5 P.M, Course S.by.W, latter part fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.by.W this day Washed Ship Outside
Lattitude 14° 21' N
Longitude 164° 38' E

Remarks Onboard, September 1861
Bound, South

Remarks Thursday the 19
First part wind E.N.E, Steering S.by.W, West,
latter part wind N.E, Steering S.by.W, this day
sent up Mizen top gallant Mast, Yard & Sail
and set it,

Lattitude, 11° 57', N
Remarks Friday the 20th Longitude, 163° 20', E
First part wind N.E, Steering S.by.W, West,
latter part wind East Course S.by.W, no Obsv.

Lattitude by D.R, 9° 50, N
Remarks Saturday the 21st Long.d " " 162° 11, E
First part wind N.E, Steering S.by.W,
latter part Strong breeze from N.E, to E.S.E,
Steering S.S.W, at 9 A.M, Course S.W, by South,

Lattitude 7° 54, N
Remarks Sunday the 22d Longitude, 160° 15' E
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E, Steering
S.W, by S, at 5 P.M, Course S.W, at 7 took in
Topgallansails and Mainsail, at 12 Course W.S.W,
at daylight made Sail Steering W.by.S,

Lattitude 7° 07' N
Remarks Monday the 23rd Overcast
First part wind E.S.E, Steering W.by.S, at 2 P.M,
Raised the Island of Ascension bearing W.S.W,
40 Miles distance, Steering S.W by S, at Sunset
the Land, bears W.by.S, 18 Miles distance, Lazing
off & on at daylight Steered in for the lee Harbor
took a Pilot and come to Anchor, at noon
Squally weather the Remainder of this day
Employed Cleaning Lends and getting a raft
of Cask Ashore,

So Ends these

Harbor, Work, September 1861

Tuesday the 24th
This day Employed breaking Out the After Hole Starboard Side Filled a raft and took it off and Stowed part of it down.

Wednesday the 25th
This day finished Stowing the First Raft sent ashore another filled it and took it off—

Thursday the 26th
This day Employed Stowing the Raft of Water sending a raft Ashore and took two boat loads of Wood, much Rain, delivered 13 bbl of Beef on board, Ship Mohawk,

Friday the 27th
This day Rainy weather took aboard 3 three boat load, of Wood, sawed and Stowed it away.

Sat. Friday the 28th
This day Employed Trading and getting off two boat loads of Wood,

Sunday the 29th
This day sent one watch ashore on Liberty

Monday 30th
This day sent the Larboard Watch Ashore on liberty Employed Sawing and Stowing Wood, Trading &c

Tuesday the 1st
This day sent the Starboard Watch ashore on liberty took off 4 boat loads of Wood, and a Raft of Water,

Harbor Work 1861 September
Remarks Wednesday the 2d Ascension
This day sent the Starboard Watch Ashore
on liberty took a raft of Cask Ashore
and took off 4 Boat load of wood.

Remarks Thursday the 3d
This day Employed Sawing and Stowing Wood.
Trading and so on One Watch Ashore

Remarks Friday the 4th
This day Employed getting off Wood and Water
Stowing Trading &c one Watch Ashore

Saturday the 5th
This day Employed Sawing and Stowing Wood.
took off a raft of Water Trading &c
one Watch Ashore

Sunday the 6th
This day sent a Watch Ashore on Liberty

Monday the 7th
This day Employed getting off Cocoanuts Trading
&c one Watch Ashore

Tuesday the 8th
This day Rain Storm one Watch Ashore on
liberty " took Onboard while Laying Near 200 bbls Water
17 boat load Wood, 39 Pigs 56 bbls Yams 3426 Cocoanuts,

Wednesday the 9th
This day much Rain, All hands aboard ready
for sea. laying wind bound

Thursday the 10th This day at 4 Oclock Henry Warner
Cook deserted supposed to go in a Canoe.
Wind bound,

Harbor Work Sept October 1861

Ascension

Remarks Friday the 11th

This day fair weather at 7 Oclock the Bark Mohawk went out with two Boats ahead at 4 Oclock Henry Warner who deserted was sent Aboard by the High Chief put him in Irons all hands Aboard, ready for Sea,

Saturday the 12th

Sea Account at 5 A M called all hands took a Pilot weighed Anchor and went to sea

Sunday the 13th

First part wind N E, by E, Steering by the wind S E, by E, at 4 P M, Raised a Sail at Sunset Ascension bears N, N, W, 45 Miles, Latter part Calm at 9 A M the Island in Sight at 11 Strong breze from S. S. E. to S. Sable Reef't the Fore & Main topsail took in the Mizen heading to the W. S. W.

Monday the 14th

First part Strong breze from S W, with much Rain tacked Ship Steering E. S. E, at 3 P M, Raised Bark Mohawk, latter part Calm and light breze from S. S. E, heading to the S W, at 11 A M, Veered Ship heading to the East.

Lattitude 6° 07. N

Tuesday the 15th Longitude, 159° 35. E.

First part light winds from S. to North Steering E. S. E. the Mohawk in Sight, latter light breze from W N W, to N E, Steering S E, and S E by E,

Lattitude 5° 40. N.

Forenoon Longitude 160° 10 E.

Remarks Onboard, October 1861
Bound, South

Remarks Wednesday the 16th
First part light wind from N to N.E, Steering E.S.E, at 4 P.M. Spake Ship Mohawk
latter part wind S.E, heading to the S.W, saw the Mohawk Whaleing

Lattitude 4° 45, N
Remarks Thursday the 17th Longitude, 160° 32, E
W First part wind S East Raised Sperm Whales lowerd and Chased gallyed Whales Until 4 P.M, then took the Boats Steering by the wind S.S.E, latter part wind E.S.E, Steering by the wind N.E, at 9 A.M. Raised Sperm
W Whales lowerd and took three hard Squalls of wind and Rain. Mohawk in Sight
no Obsn

Friday the 18th
First part Squally weather at 3 P.M. got the last Whale Alongside wind E.S.E, heading to the N.N.E. latter part Employed Cutting hard Squalls of Rain nasty weather
no Obsn

Saturday the 19th
First part wind from E.S.E, to S.S.E, with hard Squalls of Rain, Employed Cutting, at 5 P.M, finished and braced full heading to the East, Bark Mohawk in Sight latter part wind E.N.E, heading to the N under Short Sail Boiling Blubber,

Lattitude 4° 43, N
Sunday the 20th Longitude 159° 35, E
First part wind E.N.E, heading to the N, Boiling Blubber at 5 P.M, Ward Ship heading to the S.E, latter part Strong breeze from N.E, heading to the E.S.E, made Sail, Employed Boiling

Lattitude 4° 18, N
Longitude 160° 08, E

Remarks Onboard, October 1861
Working to the S. E,

Remarks Monday the 21st
First part Strong breeze from N E, heading to the E.S.E, at Sunset finished, Boiling Blubber, latter part wind E.N.E, heading to the S E, at daylight began to boil Head, at 9 A.M. tacked Ship heading to the N. at 11 finished Boiling turned up About 65 bbls,

Lattitude 3°20. N
Longitude, 160°30. E

Remarks Tuesday the 22d
First part wind E. by N, heading to the N by E, Washed off the Decks, latter part wind from E. to E.S.E, heading from N.N.E, to N E,

Lattitude 3°52. N
Longitude, 161°02. E

Remarks Wednesday the 23rd
First part wind from S E, to E.S.E, heading from E.N E, to N E, Raised finbacks latter part wind E.S.E, at daylight Steered N.N.W, began to Cooper the Oil at ½ past 11 began to Rain Lashed up the Oil and Veerd, Ship wind S E, heading to the S.S.W,

no Obsn

Remarks Thursday the 24th
First part wind S E, heading to the S.S.W, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind S E. by E. Steering by the wind S by W, Employed Coopering Oil

Lattitude. 4°06. N
Longitude. 160°30. E.

Remarks Friday the 25th
First part wind E.S.E, heading to the S.S.E, finished Coopering Oil and began to break out Wood & Cocoanuts at Sunset Veerd, Ship heading to the N.N.E, latter part light wind from E.N.E, Employed, Breaking out the Main Hold, Larboard Side to Stow Oil
heading to the N,

Lattitude. 4°22. N
Longitude 160°25. E.

Remarks Onboard, October 1861
Joined to the S. E.

Remarks Saturday the 26th
First part light wind from N E, and, Calm
Employed, Stowing Oil in the Main hole
at Sunset hooked, up the Tackles,
Leading to the N. N. W, Latter part light airs
and, Calm, heading to the N E, Stowing Oil
Lattitude 4° 16, N
Longitude, 160° 09 E

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part light wind from S E, heading to
the E. N. E, finished, Stowing Oil and, Washed
Ship inside the 3 Whales and, the Oil Between
Decks Stowed down, 111 bbls Latter part wind S E,
to E. N. E, heading from E. N. E, to N E, at 9 A M,
Blows a moderde gale for 3 hours laying under
Short Sail,

Lattitude 4° 35, N
Longitude 160° 40, E

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from E. S. E, Steering
by, the wind N E, under Duble Reeft Topsails
Latter part wind S E, Steering by, the wind
E, N E, at 9 A M, took a Lunar Observation,
Lattitude 5° 14 N
Longitude 160° 53 E

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
First part, wind S E, heading to the E N. E,
at 4 P M, wind hauls to N E, in a Squall
Braced, round, heading to the S E, Latter part
Calm and, light airs from E, Heading S. S. E,
Lattitude 5° 09, N
Longitude 161° 24, E

Remarks Wednesday the 30th
First part wind E. by, N, Steering by, the wind
S E, by, S. Latter part Strong breeze from E. N. E,
Steering by, the wind S E, at 9 A M, Raised a
Breeze run for it at 11 Saw it again,
Lattitude 8° 56, N
Longitude 161° 42, E

Remarks Onboard, October 1861

Bound to the S E.

Remarks Thursday the 31st

First part wind E, N, E, Runing for a Breeck proved to be a School of Sperm Whales at 1 P M, lowerd, and took one got him alongside and, cut in at 7 P M, Braced full heading to the S E, latter part wind E.S.E. heading to the S E, under Duble Reeft Topsail Strong breeze. Employed Boiling Head,

Lattitude 3° 29, N
Longitude 161° 36, E

Remarks Friday November the First. 1861

First part wind E, N, E, heading to the S E, Boiling Shook the Reeft out of the Main topsail and set Main topmast Staysail, latter part wind E. S. E, Steering by the wind S E, at 11 A M finished Boiling

Lattitude 3° 40, N
Longitude, 161° 46. E

Remarks Saturday the 2d

First part wind E. S. E, made Sail Steering by the wind S E, Washed off, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from E. S. E, at 4 A M, Veered [illegible] heading to the S, under Duble Reeft Topsails Employed breaking out in the Fore Hole for Shooks Squally weather.

no Observation

Remarks Sunday the 3th

First part Calm and light airs from E, S, E, heading to the S, at Sunset finished Stowing off the Fore Hole, latter part Calm.

Lattitude 4° 14. N
Longitude 162° 19. E

Remarks Onboard, November 1861
Bound, to the S E,

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part light wind from E, to E.N.E, Heading from S.S.E, to S E, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part at daylight made Sail and Veerd Ship wind E.N.E. Steering N.N.W. Employed, fitting Cask and, Breaking out Provision &c
Lattitude 4°-28, N
Remarks Tuesday the 5th Longitude 161°-20, E
First part wind N E, Steering S.S.W, at 4 P M, luft to the wind Heading E.S.E, at Sunset took in light Sails, latter part wind N E, Heading to the E.S.E, Employed, Driveing Oil filling up the Bullages in the Main hatch, and put the Remainder Between decks

Lattitude 3°-52, N
Remarks Wednesday the 6th Longitude 161°-36, E
First part light winds from N.N.E. and Rain Squalls, Heading to the E.by.S, at Sunset took in Sail, Heading from E, to S.S.E, at 5 A M, Veera, Ship wind S E, Heading to the E.N.E, Squally weather

Lattitude 3°-30, N
Remarks Thursday the 7th Longitude 162°-08, E
First part wind S.S.E, Squally weather Steering East, at 10 P M, wind from E, to E.N.E, Heading from N E, to N.N.E, latter part light wind from S with Rain at 9 A M, Raised Strong Island, bearing N E, by N 45 miles Dist

Lattitude 4°-30 N
Remarks Friday the 8th Longitude 162°-40, E
First part light airs from S, and, Calm heading to the E.S.E, at Sunset Strong Island bears N.N.E 40 miles Distant latter part at 5 A M, took a breeze from E.N.E, Heading S E, Strong Island in Sight

Lattitude 4°-42, N
Rove a new Larboard, Main Brace Longitude 162°-36, E

Remarks Onboard, November, 1861
Bound, to the S E,

Remarks Saturday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from E, N, E, Steering S E, Squally weather, latter part wind E, S, E, Steering by the wind S, Raised finbacks
Lattitude 3° 41' N
Longitude, 163° 19' E

Remarks Sunday the 10th
Long[d] by Lunar 163° 10' E
First part wind E, S, E, Steering by the wind to the S, at 2 P M, took a Lunar Observation latter part wind S E, at 6 A M, tacked Ship Steering by the wind E, N, E,
Lattitude 3° 25' N

Remarks Monday the 11th
Longitude 163° 12' E
First part Strong breeze from S E, Steering by the wind E, N, E, and N E by E, at 11 P M, wind E, S, E, tacked Ship Steering by the wind to the S, latter part the, Employed, Reserving the Cotton Duck Maintopsail, Heading South
Lattitude 3° 29' N

Remark Tuesday the 12th
Longitude, 162° 29' E
First part wind E, S, E, Steering by the wind to the S, Reserving Main Topsail, latter part wind East heading to the S, S, E, at ½ past 11 A M, Raised White Water Run for it
Lattitude 2° 20' N

Remarks Wednesday the 13th
Longitude, 161° 34' E
First part wind E by N, Runing for White Water at 2 P M, saw nothing more of it. Left to the wind heading S E, by S, at 5 P M, finished Repairing Maintopsail and, bent it, latter part light wind from E, N, E, Steering S E, Employed, Repairing an Old, Topsail.

This day Painted the Larboard, Boat,
Lattitude 1° 29' N
Longitude, 161° 14' E

Remarks Onboard, November 1861
Bound, to the S E,

Remarks Thursday the 14th
First part wind E. N. E. light, Steering E, East at work in the Rigging Raised Finbacks, latter part light wind from N E, Steering E, S, E, Employed, Painting Ship Outside Raised Blackfish
Lattitude 0° 59. N
Remarks Friday the 15th Longitude 161° 02. E.
First part Calm at 5 P M, finished painting the Larboard, Side, latter part at 6 A M, took a light breeze from S. S W, Steering E. S, E, sent down the Mizen Topsail to Repair it
Lattitude 0° 42. N
Remarks Saturday the 16th Longitude 160° 59, E.
First part light airs from S. S. W, Steering E. S. E, at 4. P M, finished the Mizen topsail Bent and, set it at 6 P M, light airs from N E, Steering E. S. E, latter part wind from S. S. W, to S W, Steering E. S. E, Employed, Painting Ship Outside
Lattitude ° 27 ° N.
Remarks Sunday the 17th Longitude. 161° 04, E.
First part wind from S W, to West Steering E. S. E, finished, Painting Ship Outside at 2 P M, at ½ past 5 Raised Sperm Whales got to them too Late to lower going to windward, at 7 P M, Course S E, latter part Strong breeze from W, Course S E,
W.
Lattitude ° 53, S
Remarks Monday the 18th Longitude 162. 22, E
First part wind W, Steering E. S. E, at 6 P M, Course East, latter part Strong breeze from W, to W. N W, with Rain Squalls Course E. by N.
Lattitude 1° 10. S
Longitude 164° 40. E

Remarks On board, November 1861
Bayyd to the East

Remarks on Tuesday the 19th
First part light wind from West Course E. N. E, latter part wind N W Steering E. N. E. Raised Blackfish

Lattitude 1° 57, S
Longitude, 166° 17, E

Remarks Wednesday the 20th
First part wind from N. N. W. to N. N. W, Steering E. by N, Raised Jumpers, latter part wind from N. N. E to N. Steering E. by North

Lattitude 1° 00, S
Longitude 168° 02, E

Remarks Thursday the 21st
First part wind N. N. W, Steering E. by N, latter part wind N. N. E. heading to the East at 10 A M. Raised Sperm Whales lowerd, and, Chased,

W

Lattitude 1° 30, S
Longitude 168° 57, E

on Friday the 22d
First part Chaseing Whales, at 1 P M, Struck one with one Iron got the Second, one in and the First come out hung to the Whale until Sunset then Cut, Whale went off with 2 Irons and, two Bomb Lances 20 fathoms of line and two Drugs, at ½ past 7 P M, took the Boats up, light wind from N. N. E. heading to the N W, latter part Calm,

Lattitude 1° 27, S
Longitude 168° 37, E

Remarks Saturday the 23d
First part Calm latter part light airs from N E. Steering by the wind N. N. W, a Bark in Light Steering to the N W,

Lattitude 1° 22, S
Longitude 168° 34, E

Remarks Onboard, November 1861
Bound to the Eastward

Remarks Sunday the 24th
First part Calm and, light airs from N,N,E
Leading to the N & W, a Sail in Sight.
Latter part light airs from N,N,E heading to the
East at 9 A M, took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 1° 19' S
Long[d] by Chro[m] 168° 36' E
" by Lunar, 168° 37' E
" " Luna, 168° 39' E

Remarks Monday the 25th
First part light wind from N, heading to the
E,N,E, at Midnight Calm Latter part light
wind from S E, Steering N E, at ½ past 8 A M
took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 1° 18' S
Long[d] by Chro[m] 168° 58' E
Long[d] by Lunar 169° 17' E

Remarks Tuesday the 26th
First part wind light from S E, to S W,
Steering N E, Latter part at daylight wind
South Steering N E, at 5 A M, Raised Ocean Island
bearing East left for it at 11 A M, Raised
the Canoes

Remarks Wednesday the 27th
First part light wind from S.S. E, heading
in for Ocean Island Natives come Aboard
at 4 P M, Capt went Ashore with a Boats Crew
at Sunset the Island bears S.S.W. 5 Miles distant
latter part wind S.E, laying off & on at 10 A M,
Capt. come Aboard, with 100 Fowl, Braced full
Steering by the wind S W,

Lattitude .53 S

Remarks Thursday the 28th
First part light wind from S, heading to
the W.S.W, at Sunset Ocean Island bears E, 30 Miles dist
latter part Calm and, light airs from N,N,E heading S,

Lattitude 47. S
Longitude, 169° 20 E

Remarks Onboard, November 1861
Bound, South

Remarks 27th Friday the 27th
First part Calm and, light airs from N & E, Steering S. fiting Topgallan fattock Shrouds, latter part wind N & E, Steering S. set up the Larboard, Main Rigen

Lattitude, 1°-42, S
Longitude, 168°-57, E.

Remarks Saturday the 30th
First part light wind from N & E, Steering S.S.W, latter part wind N.N.E. Steering S.S.W, Raised a 2d Finback

Lattitude 2°-49, S
Longitude, 168°-10, E

Remarks Sunday December the First.
First part wind N.N.E Course S.S. West, latter part wind from N.N.E to N.N.W, with Squalls of Rain, Steering S.S.W,

Lattitude 4°-00, S
Longitude 167°-35, E

Remarks Monday the 2d
First part wind light from N.N.E to N.N.W Steering S.S.W, Rain Squalls, latter part fine breeze from N.N.W to N, with Rain Squalls Steering S.S.W, Painted an Overhead, Boat

Lattitude 5°-52, S
Longitude 166°-30, E

Remarks Tuesday the 3d
First part wind from N to N.N.W, Steering S.S.W, latter part wind from N.N.W to W.N.W. with Thunder Squalls, Steering S.S.W

Lattitude 7°-19, S
Longitude, 165°-52, E

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
First part wind N.W, with hard Thunder Squalls, Steering S.S.W, at 4 P.M, Raised Sperm Whales at ½ past 4 lowers and got within two miles of them at dusk came Aboard, Squally weather Shortened Sail latter part Strong breeze from W.N.W, Steering S.E, made Sail

W

Lattitude, 8°-21, S
Longitude, 166°-36, E

Remarks Onboard, December, 1861
Bound South,

Remarks Thursday the 5th
First part wind from N.W. to W. Steering S.E.
at 6 P.M. Course S.E. by E. latter part at 4 A.M.
wind hauls from N.W. to E.N.E. Steering S.E. by E.
and S.E. at 8 A.M. Raised Heredy's ◇ Island,
bearing S. 30 miles distant blows on with
much Rain took in Sail, at 10 A.M. it
moderates some wind hauls to N. made Sail
Steering E.S.E. East,

Latitude 9° 43' S
Remarks Friday the 6th Longitude, 167° 44' E
First part wind from N.N.W. to N.W.
Steering S.E. by E. latter part wind from
N.N.E. to N.N.W. Steering S.E. by E. painted
the Over Head Boats,

Latitude 10° 40' S
Remarks Saturday the 7th Longitude 169° 15' E
First part wind from N.N.W. to N.E. Steering
S.E. by E. Painted the Starboard Boat, latter part
wind from N.N.W. with Squalls of Rain
at 6 A.M. Raised Cherry Island bearing E.S.E.
40 Miles distant

no Observation
Remarks Sunday the 8th
First part wind N.W. Steering S.E. at 4 P.M.
Raised Barwells Island, bearing S.W. by W.
45 Miles distant at 6 P.M. Raised Shitre
Island bearing N.E. 35 Miles distant,
latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. with much
Rain Steering S.E.

Latt by D.R. 14° 10' S
Long° by D.R. 170° 30' E

Remarks Onboard, December 1861

Bound, South

Remarks Monday the 9th

First part Calm and light airs from S & W, with Rain, Steering S East latter part. Calm Employed, Painting, Waist Boat and, Cleaning the Anchors

Lattitude 14° 19, S
Longitude 171° 30, E

Remarks Tuesday the 10th

First part Calm Employed, cleaning and Taring Anchors, latter part Calm and light airs from N, E, W, Steering S, by, E,

Lattitude, 14° 30, S
Longitude, 171° 07, E

Remarks Wednesday the 11th

First part wind from S W, to W, S, W, Steering S, by, E, Rove new Main Braces and Main top-gallant Halyards 2¼ Inch, Rope, new Larboard Fore Brace and Foretopmast Stay sail Sheets 2¼ and M, T, G, Runner, 3 inch, Latter part light airs from S, S, W, and, Calm heading to the S E, Painted the White Streak round, Outside,

Lattitude 15° 17, S
Longitude 171° 57, E

Remarks, Thursday the 12th

First part light airs from S, S, W, and, Calm Employed, setting up the head, Rigging, heading to the S E, latter part Calm and light airs from S W, heading S, S, E, Painted the Crotchet Yard, and Iron Work on the Fore and, Main Yard,

Lattitude 15° 37, S
Longitude 172° 13 E

Remarks Friday the 13th

First part wind S W, by, W, Steering S, by, E, Employed Taring Spunyarn &c, Latter part Calm Taring Lifts and, foot Ropes —

Lattitude 16° 28,, S
Longitude 172° 27, E

Remarks Onboard, December, 1861
Bound South

Remarks Saturday the 14th
First part light wind from S.S.W; to S, heading from S.E, to E.S.E, latter part Strong breeze from S.E, with a Tempest. Steering by the wind S.S.W, took in Topgallant sails

Latitude, 17°-05, S
Longitude, 171°-58, E

Remarks Sunday the 15th
First part Strong breeze from S.E, Steering by the wind S.S.W, latter part Strong breeze from S.E, Steering by the wind S.S.W, and S.W. by S,

Latitude 18°-25, S
Longitude 170°-49, E

Remarks Monday the 16th
First part Strong breeze from S.E, Steering by the wind S.S.W, at 4 P.M, Raised the Island of Erronam, one of the New Hebrides, bearing S.S.E, 50 miles distant at 5 Raised the Island of Tanna bearing W. by S, 40 Miles distant at Sunset Raised Immer, 2 Points off the Lee bow Tacked, Ship Steering by the wind E. by S, at 11 P.M, tacked again Steering by the wind S.S.W, latter part wind S.E, heading S.S.W, the Islands of Erronam, Tanna, and Enatum in Sight, Employed Fitting Cutting Mending

Latitude 19°-18, S
Longitude 170°-12, E

Remarks Tuesday the 17th
First part wind S.E, heading S.S.W, at Sunset the Island of Tanna bears West 15 Miles distant latter part wind S.E, by E, Steering by the wind S by W,

Latitude 20°-38' S
Longitude 169°-24, E

Remarks Onboard, December, 1861

Bound, South

Remarks Wednesday the 18th
First part Strong breeze from S.E, Steering by the wind S.S.W, at 1 P.M. Raised Black Fish. lowerd and Struck one and, Drawed, come Aboard, and Braced full, latter part Strong breeze from E, S, E, Steering S. at
IL 5 A.M. Raised Loyalty Islands bearing W. by. N, 40 Miles distant..

Lattitude 22°22. S
Thursday the 19th Longitude 168°35. E
First part wind S.E, Steering by the wind
IL S.S.W, at 3 P.M. Raised the Isle of Pines at Sunset it bears West 40 Miles distant latter part wind from S.E, to S.E, Steering S.S.W, Employed taring Topsail Sheets &c.

Lattitude 23°59, S
Remarks Friday the 20th Longitude 167°21, E.
First part wind from S.E, to S.S.E, Steering by the wind from S.S.W, to S.W, latter part light wind from S.E. by E, heading S.W, by S.

Lattitude 24°35,
Remarks Saturday the 21st Longitude, 166°23, E
First part wind S.S.E, heading S.W,
latter part wind S.E, heading S.S.W, this day at about 6 A.M, Brock Banks Chronometer Stop

Lattitude 25°12, S
Remarks Sunday the 22nd Longitude 165°30, E.
First part wind S.E, Steering S.S.W,
latter part wind from S.E, to S.E, Steering S.S.W, light winds, and fine weather.

Lattitude 26°15, S
Longitude 165°03, E.

Remarks Onboard, December, 1861
Bound, South.

Remarks Monday the 23rd
First part light winds from E. S. E. to E. N. E. Steering S. S. W. latter part wind E. N. E. Steering S. S. W. at 6 A. M. took a Lunar Obsv.
This day employed, Coopering Pipes of Bread, from Between Decks

Lattitude 27° 08' S
Long.d by Frenches, Chro. 164° 38' E.

Remarks Tuesday the 24th
First part wind from E. to N. E. Steering S. S. W. latter part wind N. N. E. Steering S. S. W. at 8 A. M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 28° 25' S
Long.d by Lunar 163° 21' East

Remarks Wednesday the 25th
First part wind N. N. E. Steering S. S. W. at 4 P. M. bent a Cotton Duck Mainsail
Latter part Strong breeze from N. to N. N. W. Steering S. S. W. at half past 8 A. M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 30° 17' S
Long.d by Chro. 161° 03' E.
Long.d by Lunar 162° 16' E

Remarks Thursday the 26th
First part Strong breeze from N. W. to W. N. W. Steering S. W. by S. at 6 P. M. Calm and light wind from S. W. heading S. E. latter part Strong breeze from S. S. E. to S. E. Steering S. W. and S. W. by S. Employed Repairing an Old Mainsail, took in Fore & Mizen Topgallantsail

Lattitude 31° 23' S.
Longitude 159° 43' E

Remarks Friday the 27th
First part Strong breeze from S. E. Steering S. S. W. at 2 P. M. Raised Land. Lord Howe Island, bearing S. W. by W. 40 Miles distant
Left S. W. by S. at 7 P. M. Veerd Ship and took in Sail the Island bearing W. S. W. 18 Miles distant, wind E. S. E. heading S. E.

Remarks Onboard, December 1861
Near Lord, Howes Island,

Remarks Friday the 27th
Latter part Strong breeze from E, laying off & on at Lord, Howe Island, at 11 A M Capt went Ashore

Off & on
Lattitude 31°-37, S
Longitude 159°-08, E

Remarks Saturday the 28th
First part wind E, laying off & on. at 6 P M, Captain come Aboard, with half a ton of Potatoes and a Bag of Onions wind East heading S.S.E, at 8 P M, the Island bears N.N.W, 10 miles distant latter part wind E.N.E laying off & on, at 10 A M, sent two Boats in a fishing at the South head, of Howes Island, a Bark and a Ship in Sight laying off & on,

Off & on

Remarks Sunday the 29th
First part wind N.N.E at 3 P M, Boats come Aboard, with a mess of Fish Braced full Steering by the wind East a Brig in Sight Steering to the S W, at Sunset the Island bears N.N.W, 20 Miles distant, Balls Pyrimid bears S.W.by.S, 10 miles latter part Calm and, light airs from N heading N.N.W, the Land, Ahead 25 dist a Sail in Sight

Remarks Monday the 30th
First part Calm at 5 P M, Raised Blackfish lowerd, and Chased them off, at 6 came Aboard at Sunset the Island, bears N.N.W, 25 Miles distant at 8 P M, took a breeze from S, Steering N.by.E, by at 9 Blows on Duble Reeft & took in Fib, Mainsail and Spanker Veerd Ship heading to the N.E, latter part Strong breeze from S.E, at 5 A M, Veerd, Ship heading S.S.W,
a Sail in Sight Latt 31°-41 S

Remarks Onboard, December 1861
near Hows Island,

Remarks Tuesday the 31st
First part Blows Strong from S.E, by S, heading to the S.W, passed between Hows Island and, Balls Pyrimid two Sails in Sight at Sunset Hows Island, bears N 20 miles distant wind S.E, heading S.S.W, latter part wind S.E, daylight the Island, bears N. by W, Steering in for it at 10 A.M, Captain went a Shore at 12 Boat come off with ½ ton of Onions off & on

Remarks Wednesday January the First 1862
First part wind S.E, laying off & on at Hows Island, at 7 P.M, Captain come Aboard with One Ton of Potatoes wind S.E, Steering S.W, the Hearald, and a English Bark laying off & on, latter part light wind from S.S.E, heading to the S.W,
Lattitude 31°-52. S

Remarks Thursday the 2d
First part light airs from S to S.S.W, heading from W.S.W, to West at 7 P.M, Veerd, Ship heading to the S.E, at Sunset Hows Island, bears E.by N, 50 miles distant, latter part light wind from S.S.E, tacked Ship heading to the S.W, a Merchant Ship in Sight this day. Caulked the Deck, aft
Lattitude 32°-36, S

Remarks Friday the 3d
Longitude 158°-10, E
First part light airs from East Steering S, latter part wind E.N.E, at half past 8 A.M, Raised Sperm Whales going to the windward at 9 A.M, Lowered and, Chased,
Lattitude, 33°-40. S
Longitude 158°-40. E

W

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruising on New Zealand
Remarks Saturday the 4th
First part light airs and Calm Ship
heading to the N, boats Chaseing Whales
at 3 P.M, boats come Aboard, at 6 P.M, blows
on a gale from South took in all but
Close Reeft Maintopsail heading to the N.N.W.
latter part continues to blow a gale from
South heading to the N.by.E.

Lattitude 33° 16' S
Remarks Sunday the 5th Longitude 158° 00' E.
First part continues to blow a gale from
S at 6 P.M, it moderates some set the
Foresail heading to the N.E.by.N,
latter part fair weather wind, E. at daylight
made Sail at 7 A.M, Veerd, Ship heading E.S.E.

Lattitude, 32° 46' S
Remarks Monday the 6th Longitude, 156° 53' E
First part light wind from E. to S.E,
Heading from E.S.E, to E.N.E, middle Calm
latter part at 6 A.M, light airs from N.N.E
W Raised Sperm Whales going quick to the
N.W, lowerd, at 7 and Chased, until 9 A.M
Whales went to Windward very Shy,
wind N heading N.N.W.

Lattitude 32° 13' S
Remarks Tuesday the 7th by Chro. Longitude 156° 30' E
by Lunar " 155° 53' E
First part wind N Steering by the wind N.N.W.
at 2 P.M, Veerd Ship and Steerd S, East,
latter part wind N.W, Steering S.E, Bent a new
Set of Fore Buntlines

Lattitude 33° 33' S
Longitude 157° 42' E

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 8th
First part light wind from N.E. N. Steering S.E. at 6 P.M. Strong breeze from S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. at 10 P.M. Reced. Ship wind E by S. Steering by the wind S.by E. took in Fore & Mizen topgallantsails latter part wind East heading S.S.E. at 11 A.M. Strong breeze took in Main topgallantsail

Lattitude 34°39' S

Remarks Thursday the 9th Longitude 157°20
First part Strong breeze from E. by S. Steering by the wind S.E. by S. at 8 P.M. Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsails, latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. made all Sail heading S.E. at 4 A.M. Raised Blackfish lowered, but see nothing more of them

Lattitude 35°46' S
Longitude by Chron. 158°21' E.

Remarks Friday the 10th Long.e by Lunar, 157°26 E.
First part light breeze from N.E. by N. Steering by the wind E. by S. at sunset took took in light Sails, latter part wind N.N.E. Strong breeze Steering by the wind East Raised many Jumpers

Lattitude 36°24' S

Remarks Saturday the 11th Longitude 160°28' E.
First part Strong breeze from N. Steering by the wind E.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail wind N.N.W. heading N.E. latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering by the wind N.E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 36°03' S.
Longitude 162°26' E.

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Sunday the 12
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading to the N.E, at 4 P.M. tacked Ship heading to the West at Sunset took in Sail
Latter part Strong breeze from N.W. by N.
Steering by the wind W. by S.

Latitude 35°-56', S
Remarks Monday the 13 Longitude 161°-30', E
First part wind N.West heading to the N.N.E at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Roman, Foanchen 28 Months out 1100 Sperm 1000 Whale. Boarded at Sunset took in Sail heading to the N.by E. Latter part light wind from South heading to the W.S.W. painted the Bow Boat

Latitude, 36°-03' S
Remarks Tuesday the 14 Longitude, 160°-53', E
First part light wind from S.S.E. to E.S.E. Steering S.W. at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind N.N.E. Steering S.W.

Latitude 36°-18', S
Remarks Wednesday the 15 Longitude 159°-36', E
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering S.W. at Sunset took in Sail heading West Latter part Strong breeze from N.W. to N.N.W. heading from W.S.W. to W. a Sail in Sight

Latitude 37°-06', S
Remarks Thursday the 16 Longitude, 157°-41', E
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering by the W. at 1 P.M. Spoke the Bark Water-Witch did not board, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the West, Latter part blows Strong from N.N.W. Steering by the wind West under Short Sail

Latitude, 37°-12', S
Longitude, 156°-27', E

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruiseing on New-Zealand,

Remarks Friday the 17th
First part Continues to blow Strong from N.N.W, to N.W, heading from West, to W.S.W, at Sunset took in Sail, at 11 P.M, wind hauls to S.W, heading to the W.N.W, at 7 A.M, wind S.E, with Rain Steering N.N.E.
Lattitude 37°-00'. S
Remarks Saturday the 18th Longitude 155°-50'. E
First part wind S.E, Steering N.N.E, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the E.N.E, latter part wind light from S.E, made Sail Steering N.W, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 36°-00', S
Remarks Sunday the 19th Longitude 155°-40', E
First part Calm a Sail and the smoke from a Steam Boat in Sight, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind from S.E to N.E, with Rain heading from E.N.E, to N.N.W
Lattitude 35°-40', S
Remarks Monday the 20th Longitude 156°-20'. E
First part Strong breeze from S.S.E, Steering by the wind to the E, Under Duble Reeft Topsails Courses & Jib, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind S.S.E, Steering by the wind S.W,
Lattitude 35°-50', S
Remarks Tuesday the 21st Longitude, 156°-19', E
First part wind E.S.E, Leading to the S. at 5 P.M, Raised Sperm Whales gaind to the N.W at 6 lowerd, and took one gat along side ½ past 9 P.M, latter part strong breeze from N.E, Employed Cutting
W
Lattitude 36°-20', S
Longitude 156°-40'. E

Remarks Onboard January 1862.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 22d
First part Strong breeze from N E, at 6 P M. finished Bailing the Case, Cut the Junk and put it in the Tank latter part blows a gale from N, N, W, at 4 A M, Clost Reeft the Main top-sail and, furled the Foresail, Rainny.
Leading to the N E,

Remarks Thursday the 23d
First part Continues to blow a gale from N W, with Rain at 4 P M, turned up the Starboard Boat and, took in the Main topsail heading to the N E, at midnight wind Lauls to S W, Mizen Staysail Sheet parted and Split the Sail latter part blows a gale from S W, at 6 A M, began to Bail set a Clost Reeft main topsail and Fore Staysail bent a new Mizen Staysail
Lattitude, 36° 42, S
Remarks Friday the 24th Longitude 155° 50, E
First part continues to blow a gale from S W, heading to the W, S, W, Employed, Bailing Head, at Sunset it moderate same,
Latter part Strong breze from S, heading to the W, S, W, under Clost Sail, Bailing Blubber
Lattitude 36° 25, S
Remarks Saturday the 25th Longitude 155° 02, E
First part wind S, set the Foresail heading to the W, S, W, at 5 P M, Veerd Ship heading to the East, Bailing, latter part Wind E, S, E heading to the N E, at 10 A M, Finished Bailing
Lattitude 36° 09, S
Longitude 155° 40, E

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Sunday the 26th
First part wind E.S.E, made Sail heading to the N.E, at Sunset took in Sail.
Latter part wind E, heading to the S.S.E,
Lattitude 36° 00' S

Remarks Monday the 27th Longitude 155° 40' E.
First part wind East heading to the S.S.E, at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail Leading to the N, latter part wind E.N.E, at daylight began to Cooper Oil at 6 A.M, Raised Sperm Whales going to the N.W, at 7 lowerd and Struck one and, drawed, at 12 come Onboard and, Chased, with the Ship

W

Lattitude 35° 50' S

Remarks Tuesday the 28th Longitude 155° 55' E.
First part wind E.N.E Chaseing Whales at 2 P.M, lowerd, and, took one got him Alongside at 4 P.M, Drove the Oil and, Stowed it below latter part fair weather wind N.N.E, Employed, Cutting.

Lattitude 36° 42' S

Remarks Wednesday the 29th Longitude 155° 40'
First part wind N.N.E, Employed, Cutting at ½ past finished Bailing the Case Braced full heading to the East, at 8 P.M, began to Boil Head, latter part wind N.N.E, heading to the East, Employed, Boiling

Lattitude 37° 09' S

Remarks Thursday the 30th Longitude 155° 02' E.
First part wind N.N.E, heading to the East Boiling, latter part the same.
Setting up Hooks

Lattitude 37° 23' S
Longitude 155° 53' E.

Remarks Onboard, January 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Friday the 31st
First part wind from N.W. & N. heading to the Eastward, Boiling, at 11 P.M. Blows on from N. with Rain took in the Main topsail at Midnight wind hauls to W.S.W. heading to the N.W. latter part fair weather wind S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Boiling

Latitude 37°-28' S
Remarks Saturday February the 1st Longitude 165°-40' E.
First part wind S.S.W. heading to the N. at 1 P.M. finished Boiling set the Main topsail at Sunset Veerd Ship heading to the East, latter part wind S.S.E. Steering N.E. Employed Coopering Oil, Raised Blackfish

Latitude 37°-03' S
Remarks Sunday the 2nd Longitude 156°-53' E.
First part wind S.S.E. Steering N.N.E. at ¼ past 5 P.M. finished Coopering the Oil from the last Whale, at Sunset took in Sail heading to the S.W. latter part fair weather light wind from E.N.E. heading to the N. Employed Breaking out and Stowing Oil in the Main hole the Larboard Side Aft, Raised Blackfish

Latitude, 36°-26' S
Remark Monday the 3rd Longitude, 156°-50' E.
First part wind E.N.E. Employed Stowing Oil in the Main hole at Sunset hooked up the Tackles, heading to the N. latter part wind N.E. heading to the N.N.W. Employed Stowing Oil in the Main Hatch way

Latitude 36°-01' S
Longitude, 155°-23' E.

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruising on New Zealand
Remarks Tuesday the 4th
First part wind N.E, heading to the N.N.W, at Sunset finished Stowing Oil and sent down the Tackles, latter part wind N.N.E, made Sail and Washed Ship inside heading East
Lattitude 35°-53, S
(Yesterdays Long[a] not correct) Long[d] by Chro[r] 156°-31 E
Remarks Wednesday the 5th Long[d] by Lunar, 156°-53
First part wind N.N.E, heading to the East a Sail in Sight, at 2 P.M, took a Lunar Observation at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail, heading to the N.W, latter part wind N.N.W, Steering N.W. by N, setting up Shooks
Lattitude, 36°-08, S
Remarks Thursday the 6th Longitude, 155°-15 E
First part wind N.N.W, Steering W.S.W, at Sunset Reed, Ship and, took in Sail heading to the N.E, latter part made Sail wind N.N.W, heading to the N.E,
Lattitude, 36°-03, S
Remarks Friday the 7th Longitude, 155°-50 E
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W, heading to the N.E, at 1 P.M, Duble Reeft the Topsails at Sunset took in Sail much Thunder & Lightning, latter part Calm and foggy, Employed Breaking out in the Fore Hole for a Cask of Shooks
no Obs[v]
Remarks Saturday the 8th
First part light airs from N, with fog heading to the E.N.E, setting up Shooks, latter part blows a moderate gale from S.S.E, heading to the S.W, much Rain
no Obs[v]

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Sunday the 9th
First part blows a moderate gale from
E.S.E, heading to the S, under Short Sail,
latter part blows a gale from S E, with Rain
at 4 A M, took in the Close Reeft Maintopsail
heading to the S.S.W, under Storm Staysail
S.W, Lattitude, 36°.00.S

Remarks Monday the 10th S.W Longitude 155°.10 E.
First part continues to blow a gale from S E,
heading to the S.S.W, latter part it moderates
some set Close Reeft Maintopsail and
Foresail heading to the S.S.W,
Lattitude 35°.41.S

Remarks Tuesday the 11th Longitude, 154°.46.E
First part Blows Strong from S E, with
Fog Squalls, heading to the S.S.W, at Sunset
Veerd Ship heading to the E.N.E,
latter part wind S E, headind to the E.N.E under
Duble Reeft topsails Courses & Jibs
Lattitude, 34°.55.S

Remarks Wednesday the 12th Longitude, 155°.03.E
First part wind S E. by S, heading E. by N,
at Sunset took in Sail, latter part
wind the Same heading to the Eastward
Lattitude 35°.13.S

Remarks Thursday the 13th Longitude 155°.40.E
First part wind S heading to the E.S.E,
at Sunset took in Sail,
latter part Strong breze from S. Steering
by the wind E.S.E,
Lattitude 35°.09.S
Longitude 158°.34.E

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Friday the 14th
First part wind S. heading to the E.S.E.
Bent an Old Foresail, at Sunset Veerd
Ship and took in Sail heading to the S.W. by W.
this day Rove a new Foretopsail Brace Starboard,
Latter part wind S heading to the W.S.W.

Latitude, 35° 25' S
Remarks Saturday the 15th Longitude, 157° 25' E
First part wind S.S.E, heading S.W, at
Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind
S.E Steering S.S.W, a Sail in Sight this day
set up the Main Stay

Latitude, 36° 05' S
Remarks Sunday the 16th Longitude, 157° 00' E
First part wind E.S.E, Steering S.S.W, at one
P.M, Spoke the Pilot of Melbourn a Foretopsail
Schooner from Otago bound, to New Castle
at Sunset took in Sail heading South
Latter part fair weather wind E.S.E, Steering
S.W.

Latitude, 36° 26' S
Remarks Monday the 17th Longitude, 155° 59' E
First part wind light from E.N.E, Steering
N.W, at Sunset took in Sail heading
to the N. Latter part wind N.E, heading to
the N.N.W, a Steam Ship in Sight

Latitude, 36° 05' S
Remarks Tuesday the 18th Longitude, 155° 23' E
First part wind N Steering S, at 1 P.M, Raised
Blackfish lowerd and took one at Sunset
luft to the wind and took in Sail heading
to the E.N.E, a Merchant Bark in Sight Steering
to the East, Latter part wind N Steering S.E.

Latitude 35° 49' S
Longitude 155° 50' E

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Wednesday the 19th
First part Strong breeze from N. Steering S.E. at Sunset Duble Reeft the Topsails Steering East, this day Boiled the Blackfish Blubber turned up two bbls,
latter part wind N.N.W. Steering E.N.E
Lattitude, 36°-37', S
Remarks Thursday the 20th Longitude, 158°-11', E.
First part wind N.N.W. Steering E.N.E,
latter part wind N by E, Steering by the wind E.by N
Lattitude 36°-45', S
Remarks Friday the 21st Longitude, 159°-49', E.
First part wind N by E. Steering by the wind E.by.N. at Sunset took in Topgallant-sails, latter part Strong breeze from N by E, at 8 A.M. Duble Reeft the Topsails and Furled the Mainsail heading E. by. N
a Sail in Sight.
Lattitude, 37°-64', S
Remarks Saturday the 22d Longitude, 161°-52', E.
First part Strong breeze from N Steering by the wind E.N.E, at 7 P.M. set the Main Sail, a Sail in Sight at Midnight winds hauls to S.W. with Rain Steering N.E, latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E. Course N.E.
a Merchant Bark in sight
Lattitude 36°-28', S
Remarks Sunday the 23d Long.d D.R. 164°-60', E.
First part Strong breeze from S.E, Steering N.E, latter part wind from E.S.E. to N.E. Heading from N.E. to N.N.W. much Rain
Lattitude, 35°-30', S
Longitude, 165°-40', E.

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Monday the 24th
First part Calm and, light airs from East leading to the N, a Sail in Sight, latter part Strong breeze from E, Steering by the wind N.N.E, Employed, Starting Sails out of Short Casks in Pipes and, Stowing them Between Decks,

Lattitude 34°-20', S

Tuesday the 25th Fore noon Hd Longitude 164°-40', E
First part Strong breeze from E, Steering by the wind N.N.E, at 5 P.M, Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsail, latter part blows a moderate Gale from E.S.E, took in the Fore & Mizen top-sail, Clost Reeft the Main leading to the N.N.E,

Lattitude 33°-13', S

Remarks Wednesday the 26th Long.e Hd 165°-30', E
First part blowas a gale from E.S.E, leading to the N.E, at 6 P.M, Veerd, Ship and took in Foresail and, Maintopsail heading to the S. Lard, Squalls with Rain, latter part at 2 A.M, wind hauls to N.E, and, moderates same set the Maintopsail & Foresail at 10 A.M, set file Mainsail and, Duble Reeft Topsails heading E.S.E

Lattitude, 33°-26', S

Remarks Thursday the 27th Longitude 165°-50', E
First part Strong breeze from N.E, by E, Steering by the wind S.E, by E, Bent a new Foretopmast Stagsail, latter part blows on from N.E, took in file Mainsail, Fore and, Mizentopsail heading E.S.E,

Lattitude 34°-52' S
Longitude 166°-43', E

this day Rove new Mizen & Foretopmast Stagsail Halyards,

Remarks Onboard, February 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Friday the 28th
First part Fresh gales from N & E, set Close Reeft Fore & Mizen topsails Steering by the wind E.S.E, Rove a new Larboard, Fore topsail Brace 3 inch Rope, latter part wind N by E, turned the Reeft out of the Fore & Main topsails and set the fib Mainsail & Spanker Steering by the wind E. by N,

Lattitude 35°-34', S
Longitude, 168°-37', E

Remarks Saturday,
March the First,
First part wind N with fog Squalls Steering by the wind E.N.E, at 7 P.M, Duble Reeft the Fore topsail Rainny weather latter part light airs from S E, and, Calm leading to the N.N.E, Rain Storm

Latt by D.R. 35°-30', S
Long.d " 169°-50', E

Remarks Sunday the 2d
First part Strong breeze from S E, with Rain Steering N E, under Duble Reeft Topsails fib & Courses, latter part Strong breeze from S E, by E, Steering N E, by N, very Rugged,

Latt by D.R, 34°-30', S
Long.d " D.R, 171°-10', E

Remarks Monday the 3th
First part continues to blow Strong from from E, S, E, Steering N E. by N, under Duble Reeft Topsails fib & Courses at 4 P.M, took in fib & Mainsail at 7 Shortened sail and Veerd, Ship Leading to the S. Rain Squalls, at 11 P.M, took in Main topsail latter part blow a gale from S.S.E, at 10 A.M, set Close Reeft Main topsail and Foresail Steering N E,

Lattitude 33°-55', S
Longitude 170, 30, E

Remarks Onboard, March 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 4th
1st First part Continues to blow a gale from S.S.E. Steering N.E. at 2 P.M. set a Close Reeft
2d Foretopsail Latter part at 5 P.M. Steering N.E.
passed a Whale Ship at 6 Luff to the wind Heading
W.N.W. at 10 Veerd Ship and Steerd S.E.
Lattitude 32° 30' S
Remarks Wednesday 5th Longitude 172° 15' E
1st First part Strong breeze from S.S. to W.S.W.
Steering S.E. under Double Reeft Fore & Main
Topsail at Sunset took in Sail Heading S.
latter part Strong breeze from W Steering S.E.
under Double Reeft Topsails
Lattitude 33° 40' S
Remarks Thursday the 6th Longitude 178° 39' E
1st First part Strong breeze from W. Steering
and S.E. S.E. at 4 P.M. Raised the North Cape of
New Zealand bearing S.S.E. 35 Miles distant
a Sail in Sight. this day Bent an Old
Russia Fore topsail, ~~latter part~~ at 8 P.M.
Spoke Ship Sophia 2d Thornton Brigg N Bedford
600 Lbs Sperm 100 Whale, latter part Strong breeze
from S.W. Heading S.S.E.
Lattitude 34° 04' S
Remarks 2d Friday the 7th Longitude 174° 60' E
1st First part Strong breeze from S.W. Heading
S.S.E. at 4 P.M. Veerd Ship Heading W.N.W. at
Sunset took in Sail Latter part wind S.W.
Steering N.E. in Company with Sophia Thornton
Lattitude 33° 49' S
Longitude 175° 38' E

Remarks Onboard, March 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Saturday the 8th
First part wind SW, Steering N E, by E, in company with Sophia Thornton at sunset took Sail heading to the W. N. W. latter part Strong breeze from SW, Steering N. 3 Sail in Sight
Lattitude 33° 10, S
Longitude 176° 00, E

Remarks Sunday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from S. S. E, Steering N E, at Sunset luft to the wind and took in Sail heading to the East, latter part light wind from E. S. E, heading to the South
Lattitude, 33° 42, S
Long[d] by Chro[m], 175° 57, E
By Lunar, 175° 14, E

Remarks Monday the 10th
First part light airs from E, S, E, and, Calm. heading to the S, at 4 PM, took a Lunar Observation at Sunset took in Sail, heading to the S, latter part light wind from S, Steering by the wind W. S. W, Employed, Repairing the Foresail a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 32° 50 S
Long[d] by Chro° 175° 14, E,
" by Lunar, 174° 37, E

Remarks Tuesday the 11th
First part light airs from S, heading to the E, Employed, Repairing Foresail a Sail and, Black fish in Sight, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from S, Steering by the wind E, S, E, Employed, Repairing the Old Foretopsail, a Barke in Sight to windward.
Lattitude, 33° 12, S
Longitude, 175° 30, E

Remarks Onboard, March 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Wednesday the 12th
First part light airs from S.S.W, heading to the S.E, Repairing Foretopsail a Bark in sight latter part light wind from S.W, Steering S.E, two Sail in Sight, Employed, Repairing an Old Fore topmast Stay sail

Lattitude 33° 48' S.
Longitude, 176° 02' E

Remarks Thursday the 13th
First part light airs from S.S.W, and Calm Spoke the Hearald, Little N.B, 600 Sperm at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.W, heading to the S.S.E, Spok, Bark Lagoda, Cranston N.B, 300 Sperm 500 Whale,

Lattitude, 34° 06' S
Longitude, 176° 40' E

Remarks Friday the 14th
First part wind N.W, heading to the N.N.E, in company with Ship Hearald, & Bark Lagoda, at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.S.W, Steering N.W, a Sail in Sight

Lattitude, 33° 03' S
Longitude, 176° 37' E

Remarks Saturday the 15th
First part wind S.by.W, Steering E.by.S, at 4 P.M. luft to the wind heading S.E.by.E, at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.S.E, heading to the East three Sails in Sight

Lattitude, 32° 52' S
Longitude, 178° 01' E

Remarks Sunday the 16th
First part light wind from S.S.E, heading to the E raised Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.E, heading to the S.W,

Lattitude 33° 20' S
Longitude 177° 16' E

Remarks Onboard, March 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Monday the 17th
First part wind S.E. heading to the S.W.
Raised Keilers, at Sunset took in Sail,
latter part wind E. heading to the S.S.E.
at 8 P.M. Steering S.W. parted the Foretopmast
Fore & aft Stay Spliced it and set up.

Lattitude, 33°28, S
Remarks Tuesday the 18th Longitude, 176°00 E.
First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering
S.W. at Sunset took in Sail and Veerd, Ship
heading to the N.N.W. latter part wind E.
heading to the N.N.E

Lattitude, 33°42, S
Remarks Wednesday the 19th Longitude, 175°03, E.
First part Strong breeze from E. made all
Sail Steering N.N.W. at 5 P.M. Course N.by.W.
a Sail in Sight, Bound, North,
latter part Strong breeze from East Steering
N.by.W. this day bent a Foretopmast Studding
and, Lower one

Lattitude 31°06, S
Remarks Thursday the 20th Longitude 174°44, E.
First part Strong breeze from E. set the
Studding Sails. Steering N.by.W. at 7 P.M.
took in Lower Studding Sail,
latter part Strong breeze from E.by.S.
Steering N.by.W.

Lattitude, 28°23, S
Remarks Friday the 21st Longitude, 174°27, E.
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering
N.by.W. latter part wind the same Course N.by.W.

Lattitude 25°14, S
Longitude 174°20, E.

Remarks Onboard, March 1862
Bound North

Remarks Saturday the 22nd
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering
N. by W, latter part wind S.E. by E, Course N. by W,
Lattitude 22° 23' S
Remarks Sunday the 23th Longitude 173° 48' E
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E,
Steering N, at 9 P.M, Squally weather took in
Sail and Veerd, Ship heading to the South
latter part at 1 A.M, Veerd, Ship heading S.E,
at 5 A.M, made Sail wind E.S.E, Course N. by W.
Lattitude 20° 35' S
Remarks Monday the 24th Longitude 173° 59' E
First part wind E.S.E, Steering N. by W,
latter part wind the same Course, N. by W
Lattitude 18° 13' S
Remarks Tuesday the 25th Longitude 173° 33' E
First part freak gales from E.S.E, Steering
N. by W, latter part wind E. Course N. by W,
Lattitude 15° 26' S
Remarks Wednesday the 26th Longitude 172° 37' E
First part wind E by N, Steering N. by W,
latter part wind from N.E. by E, to N.E.
Steering by the wind from N by W, to N.N.W,
Lattitude 13° 42' S
Remarks Thursday the 27th Longitude 172° 11' E
First part, wind N.E, heading N.b.W, at 6 P.M.
Course N.W, took in the Mainsail and
Fore & Mizen Topgallantsail latter part wind
N.E, at daylight made Sail Steering N.W. by N
Lattitude 12° 05' S
Longitude 170° 55' E

Remarks Onboard, March 1862

Bound, North,

Remarks on Friday the 28th
First part wind E, N, E, set the Foretopmast Studding sail Steering N. N. W, latter part wind the Same Course N. N. W.

Lattitude 9° 24, S
Longitude, 170° 07, E

Remarks Saturday the 29th
First part wind N E, by E, Steering N. N. W,
latter part wind from E. N. E. to N E, Course N. N. W

Lattitude 6° 44, S
Longitude, 162° 52, E

Remarks Sunday the 30th
First part wind from E. N. E to N E, Steering N. N. W, latter part wind N E, by E, Steing N. by W

Lattitude 4° 42, S
Longitude 168° 02, E

Remarks Monday 31st
First part wind N E, by E, Steering N. N. W,
latter part light wind from N E, Steering N. N. W

Lattitude 3° 05, S
Longitude 167° 34, E

Remarks on Tuesday April the First
First part wind light from E N E, to E. S. E.
Steering N. by W, latter part wind East Course N. N. W.

Lattitude 2° 10, S
Longitude, 166° 45, E

Remarks Wednesday the 2d
First part wind from E, to E. N. E, Steering N. by W,
latter part wind E. by N, Steering N by W, at 7 A M.
Raised a pod of Sperm Whales going to the E. N. E.
quick beat to windward, with the Ship at 9 A M.
whales went out of sight to windward, at 11 A M.
Steering by the wind N. by E, raised another pod,
going to the N E, quick did not lower

Lattitude 50 Minutes S
Longitude 166° 25, E

Remarks Onboard April 1862
Bound North

Remarks Thursday the 3rd
At First part wind E.S.E, at ½ past 2 P.M, Whales went out of sight to windward, wind E.S.E Steering N, latter part wind E, Steering N,
Latitude 1° 47, N
Longitude 165° 45, E

Remarks Friday the 4th
At First part wind E, Steering N, at 4 P.M, Course N.N.W, latter part wind from E.N.E. to N.E, with Rain, Steering N.N.W,
Latitude 3° 23, N
Longitude 165° 20, E

Remarks Saturday the 5th
At First part wind N.E. Steering N.N.W, latter part wind N.E, with Rain Squalls took in Topgallantsails Steering N.N.W,
Latitude 5° 03, N
Longitude 165° 16, E

Remarks Sunday the 6th
At First part wind from N.E, to E.N.E. Steering N.N.W, at 4 P.M, Steering West Squally weather, latter part wind E.N.E, Steering W, at 6 P.M, Island Raised Strong's Island, bearing W.½.S, 50 Miles distant Squally weather Steering W.½.N,
Latitude 5° 37, N
Longitude 163° 00 E

Remarks Monday the 7th
At First part wind East Squally weather Steering W.½.N, at 4 P.M, Strongs Island, bears S.S.E, 20 Miles distant at 6 P.M, Course W.N.W, latter part wind from E, to E.S.E, Steering W.N.W,
Latitude 6° 24, N
Longitude 161° 00, E

Remarks On board. April 1862
Bound in Port,

Remarks Tuesday the 8th
First part wind light from E.S.E. to N.E.
with Rain Squalls. Steering West at 5 P.M.
I. Raised Macasgills Island, bearing S.W. by S.
18 Miles distant took in light sails Steering W.
latter part wind E.N.E. Steering W. at 10 A.M.
Raised Wellington Island, bearing N.W. by W.
20 Miles distant Steered for it this day at 7 A.
Jona a native of Rarratonga died
Lattitude 6° 39' N

Remarks Wednesday the 9th
First part wind N.E. laying off & on at Wellington Island, at 3 P.M. Capt went Ashore,
at Sunset the Island bears E.N.E. heading to the N.
latter part laying off & on at 8 A.M. took the Corps
ashore and Burried it ~~and~~
Lattitude 6° 49' N

Remarks Thursday the 10th
First part wind E.N.E. laying off & on at
2 P.M. Capt come Aboard, took Aboard, 6 Turtle
some Sarrer, and Bread, Fruit at ½ past 3 P.M.
Squared the Yards and Steered W. by N. at 6
the Land out of sight, latter part at 3 A.M.
Raised the Island of Ascension at 10 took
a Pilot and Anchored in the Lee Harbor
at 12. this day put a Portugues in the Rigging
and give them 2 Dozen lashes, washed the
Ship outside.

Remarks Friday the 11

Remarks Onboard, April 1862
Bound to the Bonin Islands

Friday the 4th
From this date up to the 26th Employed Recruiting Ship and Shiping two hands at day light Calm took the Anchor and towed out to sea at 11 Oclock discharged the Pilot

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part Calm at Sunset Ascension bears N.E. by N. 10 miles dist. at 7 PM. took a breze from E. Steering by the wind S.S.E. took Onboard while laying near 250 bbls Water 36 bbls Yams 23 Pigs and 2,000 Cocoanuts, and Shiped Thomas Alley of Nantucket and Dick a Native of Rarotonga,
Latter part wind N.E. at 5 AM. tacked Ship Steering by the wind N.N.W. the Island in Sight.
Lattitude 6° 47' N

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part wind from N.E. to E. Steering N.W. at 3 PM. Steering W. by N. at Sunset Ascension bears N.E. 25 Miles distant. the Ant Islands bears N.N.E 10 miles distant Latter part Calm and light wind from N.E. by N. Steering N.W. by N.
Lattitude 7° 08' N
Longitude 158° 57' E

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
First part wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. at Sunset Calm, Latter part light wind from E.N.E. Steering N.W.
Lattitude 7° 49' N
Longitude 158° 00' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 30th
First part light wind from E.N.E. with Rain Squalls Steering N.W. by N. Latter part Calm and light baffling winds heading to the N.W.
Lattitude 8° 20' N
Longitude 156° 30' E

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Bound to Bonin Islands

Remarks Thursday the 1st
1st part Calm at 3 P.M. took a breeze from S.E. with Rain Steering N.W. by N.
latter part light wind from S.E. Steering N.W. by N.
Lattitude 9° 35' N
Longitude 156° 49' E.

Remarks Friday the 2nd
1st part wind light from S.E. Steering N.W.
latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E. to S.E.
Steering N.W.
Lattitude 10° 50' N
Longitude 155° 57' E.

Remarks Saturday the 3rd
1st part wind S.E. Steering N.W. at 6 P.M.
Course N.W. by N. latter part light wind from
S.E. to S. with rain Steering N.W.
Lattitude 11° 48' N
Longitude 154° 57' E.

Remarks Sunday the 4th
1st part light wind from S.E. Steering N.W.
latter part light wind from E. S.E. Course N.W.
Lattitude 12° 28' N
Longitude 154° 10' E.

Remarks Monday the 5th
1st part wind light from S.E. to E. N.E.
Steering N.W. latter part light wind from
E.S.E. Steering N.W. Bent a Cotton Duck Main
T.G. Sail and Repaired the Old one.
Lattitude 13° 23' N
Longitude 153° 14' E.

Remarks Tuesday the 6th
1st part wind light from E.S.E. to E.N.E.
Steering N.W. turned up the Larboard boat
and Renailed her, latter part light wind
from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Painted the
L. Boat
Lattitude 14° 24' N
Longitude 152° 22' E.

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Bound, to Bonin Islands.

Remarks Wednesday the 7th
First part wind N E, Steering N W, ½ N,
Latter part wind N E, Course N W, ½ N,
Lattitude 15° 45' N
Remarks Thursday the 8th Longitude 151° 25' E
First part wind from N E, to N E, ½ N, heading
from N W, ½ N, to N W, Latter part wind E, N E,
Steering N W, ½ N,

Lattitude 17° 02' N
Remarks Friday the 9th Longitude 150° 03' E
First part wind E, N E, Steering N W, ½ N,
Raised a Merchant Ship Steering to the N, ½ E,
Latter part wind E, N E Steering N W, ½ N,

Lattitude 18° 56' N
Remarks Saturday the 10th Longitude 148° 27' E
First part wind N E, ½ E, Steering N W ½ N,
at 6 P M, Course N N W, Latter part wind
E, N E, Steering N N W,

Lattitude 21° 06' N
Remarks Sunday the 11th Longitude 147° 30' E
First part wind N E, ½ E, Steering N E, ½ N,
Latter part wind from E, N E, to E, S, E,
Steering N W, ½ N,

Lattitude 22° 46' N
Remarks Monday the 12th Longitude 146° 06' E
First part wind from E, S, E, to E, N E,
Course N W, ½ N, Latter past light breeze from E,
Steering N W, ½ N,

Lattitude 23° 45' N
Longitude 145° 29' E

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Bound to Bonin Islands

Remarks Tuesday the 13th
First part light wind from E.N.E, Steering N.W. by N. Latter part the Same
Latitude 24° 58. N
Remarks Wednesday the 14th Longitude 144° 34. E.
First part light wind from E. to N.E. Steering N.W. by N. at 4 P.M. Course N.W. at 8 P.M. blows on from E.N.E, Duble Reeft and took in fit Mainsail & Spanker Steering N.W. Latter part blows Fresh no Observation
Remarks ~~of~~ with Rain took in Fore & Mizen Topsail Leading to the N.N.W.

Remarks Thursday the 15th
First part Continues to blow fresh from N.E. with Rain Veerd. Ship Leading to the E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Light up Raised Bayleys Group, bearing N.N.E. 30 Miles distant made Sail and Veerd Ship Steering by the wind N.N.W. at 7 P.M. South Island, bears S.E. by E. 25 Miles distant latter part wind N.E. Steering in for Baileys Island,

Off & on

Remarks Friday the 16th
First part wind N.E. at 1 P.M. Capt. C. went Ashore at Baileys Island at 3 P.M. the Islands East 6 miles distant Leading to the N.N.W. latter part Strong breeze from N.E. laying off & on at Baileys Island,

Remarks Onboard, May 1862.
Near Bonin Islands.

Remarks Saturday the 17th
1st part Strong breeze from N E, laying off & on at Bailey Island, at 3 P M, Boat come off with 50 Pumpkins and, 4 Turtle at 5 sent the Boat in again latter part wind E. N. E. at 10 A M, Boat come Aboard with Potatoes and, two Turtle and, went Ashore again
off & on

Remarks Sunday the 18th
1st part wind E, laying off & on at 3 P M, Captain come Aboard, with Potatoes Onions & Ducks, taken all together 15 bbls Sweet Potatoes 2 bbls Onions 6 Turtle 2 Dozen Ducks 50 Pumpkins
2d Thursday Afternoon at 2 P M, William Tales deserted,,, at Sunset North Island bears N E, by E, 20 miles distant Steering by the wind N, by E, latter part wind E. N. E, heading N Peels Island, and, Parry Group in Sight,
Lattitude 27° 16, N

Remarks Monday the 19th
First part wind S E, Steering N, N, W, at 6 P M, Course N W, at Sunset Parrys Group bears S E, 12 Miles distant latter part wind S. S. E, Steering N W

Lattitude 28° 38, N
Longitude, 140° 50, E.

Remarks 2d Tuesday the 20th
First part wind S, S, E, Steering N W by N, latter part wind S. E, Steering N W by N, at 10 A M, took in Main T. G. Sail and luft to the wind heading East, Rainy,
Lattitude 29° 30 N
Longitude, 140° 25, E

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Wednesday the 21st
1st Part Strong breeze from S. S. E. with Rain Duble Reeft the Topsails and took in Mainsail and, Sile, at 7 P M, took in Fore & Mizen topsail heading East, latter part wind S W, made Sail heading to the S. S. E, fog Squalls

Lattitude 29° 57' N
Longitude 140° 45' E.

Remarks Thursday the 22d
1st Part wind W. S. W, heading to the S, at Sunset Veerd, Ship and, took in Sail heading to the N W, latter part light airs from W. S. W, and Calm heading to the N. N. W, at 9 A M, took a Lunar,

Lattitude 30° 16' N
Long'd by Lunar 140° 58'
do — do Chron " "

Remarks Friday the 23th
1st Part light airs and, calm heading from N. N. W, to N. N. E at 2 P M, Raised the Island of St. Peters bearing W, by N 35 Miles distant foggy a Sail in Sight, latter part wind from S. S, W, to W. S. W, heading from W, to N W,

Lattitude 30; 28' N

Remarks Saturday the 24th
1st Part light wind from W, heading N. N. W, at 2 P M, Raised St. Peters a Sail in sight at 4 P M, Veerd, Ship, heading S. S. W, at Sunset the Island, bears W, S, W, 25 Miles distant latter part wind W, Steering S. S. W.
St. Peters and, a Sail in Sight Lattitude 30. 17, N

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands.

Remarks Sunday the 25th
First part light wind from W. and, Calm
at 1 P.M. Raised Black Rock, at Sunset
it bears S.S.W. 15 miles distant took in
Sail heading to the S.E, latter part wind
W.N.W. made Sail Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 29° 42' N

Remarks Monday the 26th
First part Calm heading N.E, at Sunset
Black Rock bears W.by.S. 25 miles distant
took in Sail, latter part light wind from
S.S.E. heading S.W, took the Bow Boat in
to Repair and, put the Starboard Boat on
the Bow Cranes, a Sail in Sight
Lattitude 29° 59' N

Remarks Tuesday the 27th
First part wind from S.E, to E.S.E.
heading from S.S.W, to S, finished, the Bow
Boat and, put her on the Starboard Cranes
at Sunset tacked Ship heading N.E, took
in Sail Black Rock bears N.E.by.E, 18 miles
distant latter part Calm and, light airs
from E.S.E, heading to the S, unbent the fib
and, bent a Fly, fib in its place,
Lattitude 29° 48' N

Remarks Wednesday the 28th
First part light wind from E.S.E, heading
S. at 4 P.M, tacked Ship heading N.E, at Sun
set took in Sail Black Rock bears S.by.W,
4 Miles distant latter part wind E.N.E,
heading to the N, unbent the F.F.S. Sail to repair
it, Sts Peters in Sight
Lattitude 30° 05' N

Remarks Onboard, May 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Thursday the 29th
First part wind from E, Leading to the N.N.E, finished the F.T.G. Sail and, Sent it, at Sunset St Peters bears S.E, by E, 12 miles distant fog Squalls took in Sail, at 11 P.M, blows on from E, took in fib and, Spanker, Leading N.N.E, Latter part Continues to blow fresh from E, at 5 A.M, Veerd, Ship Leading S.S.E, under Duble Reeft Topsails
R Raised Rocks bearing N.N.E 18 miles distant.
Lattitude 30° 30', N
Remarks Friday the 30th Longitude 140° 00', E
First part Continues to blow fresh from E.S.E, Leading to the S, at Sunset took in Fore & Mizen topsail Leading S.S.W, at 7 P.M, blows a gale from E.S.E, Laying Under Main topsail Close Reeft Latter part Continues to blow at 4 A.M, took in Main topsail at 8 Wind Lauls to the S.S.W, set the Main topsail turned up the Boats and, Veerd, Ship Leading to the S.E, Very Rugged,
Lattitude 30° 12', N
Remarks Saturday the 31st Longitude 139° 24', E
First part Continues to blow a gale from S.W, at Sunset it moderates some set the Foresail Steering S.E, Latter part fresh gales from S.W, Steering E.S.E, Under Duble Reeft Fore & Main topsail
Lattitude, 29° 51', N
Longitude, 141° 50, E

15

Remarks Onboard June 1862.

Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Sunday the 1st
First part Strong breeze from S.W.by.W. Steering E.by.S. at Sunset Course S.S.E. latter part wind W.S.W. Steering S.by.E.

Lattitude 28°-39' N
Longitude 142°-37' E.

Remarks Monday the 2d
First part light wind from W. Steering S. at Sunset Calm Leading S.by.W. latter part wind S.E. Leading S.S.W.

Lattitude 28°-00. N

Remarks Tuesday the 3d
First part wind S.S.E Leading S.W. rain Squalls
II at 2 P.M. Raised Parry Group, at Sunset Veerd Ship Leading E. took in Sail the Group bears W.by.S. 18 Miles distant latter part wind S.S.W. at daylight Veerd Ship and made Sail Leading to the W.

Lattitude. 27°-42' N
Longitude. 142°-40' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
First part wind S.W. Tacked Ship Leading to the S.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail Parrys Group in Sight, latter part Strong breze from S.W. at 7 P.M. Veerd. Ship heading to the W.N.W. under Short Sail

Lattitude. 27°-00' N
Longitude. 143°-10' E.

Remarks Thursday the 5th
First part blows Fresh from S.W. with Rain heading to the S.W.by.W. under Double Reeft Maintopsail & Fore Sail at 7 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the S. latter part wind W. Leading to the N.N.W. under Short Sail

Lattitude 27°-28' N
Longitude 143°-20' E.

Remarks Onboard, June 1862
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Friday the 6th
First part wind W, Steering by the wind S.S.W. Under Double Reef Topsails and Courses at 7 P.M. Beard. Ship heading to the S.by.W, latter part wind W, at 5 A.M. Beard. Ship heading to the S.S.W.

Latitude 27°-26'. N
Longitude 143°-40'. E

Remarks Saturday the 7th
First part light wind from S.W. heading to the S.S.E. at 4 P.M. Beard. Ship at 5 light wind from S.S.E. Steering W.S.W. took in Sail, latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading W.N.W.

Latitude 27°-42'. N
Longitude 142°-54'. E

Remarks Sunday the 8th
First part Continues to blow fresh from S.W. to W.S.W. with fog & rain heading from W.S.W. to S.W. Under Short Sail latter part wind. W. by. S. made Sail. at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship. heading to the S.by.E.

Latitude 28°-02'. N
Longitude 142°-24'. E

Remarks Monday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from W. with fog-Squalls Steering S. at Sunset took in Sail heading S.S.W. latter part Strong breeze from S.W. heading to the S.S.E. at 8 A.M. Squared in and Steerd E. at 10 blows on with hard Squalls of Rain at 11 Lost to the wind Under Short Sail heading S.S.E.

Latitude 26°-50'. N
Longitude 143°-10'. E

Remarks Onboard, June 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Tuesday the 10th
First part Continues to blow Strong from S.W. to W. with Rain heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. it moderates Veerd Ship heading to the N.N.W latter part wind light from West made Sail Steering East,
Latitude 27°.02. N
Longitude 143°.45. E

Remarks Wednesday the 11th
First part light airs from W. Steering East at 4 P.M. left to the wind heading S. at Sunset Calm, latter part wind S.W. heading W. N.W.
Latitude. 26°.51. N
Longitude. 143°.49. E

Remarks Thursday the 12th
First part wind W.S.W. heading N.W. Painted the Starboard boat, latter part wind W.N.W. at day light made Sail Steering W.S.W. raised Baileys Island, bearing W.S.W. distt
Latitude 28°.30. N
Longd. 142°.49. E

Remarks Friday the 13th
First part wind E.N.E. Steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading N. Baileys Island bears N.W. by W. 20 miles latter part wind S.E. with Rain Squalls at 5 A.M. Steering N. Peel Island and Parrys Group in Sight

Remarks Saturday the 14th
First part wind S.E. with Rain Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. Parrys Group bears S.S.W. 20 Miles distant at 6 Course N.W. latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E. with much Rain Steering N.W. by N.
Latitude. 29°.19. N
Longitude. 141°.06. E

Remarks Onboard, June 1862

Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Sunday the 15th

1st Part light wind from S. Steering N W, Raised many Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail at 11 P M Veerd Ship heading to the S E, latter part at daylight made Sail Steering N W, at 6 A M. Raised Black Rock bearing W, 18 miles dist at 10 Steering N. by E

Lattitude 30° 10' N

Remarks Monday the 16th

1st Part Strong breeze from S. S. W, with Fog Squalls. Steering N by E, at 2 P M, Veerd, Ship heading S E, at Sunset took in Sail latter part fresh gales from S. S. W, with Rain heading to the S E, under Short sail

Lattitude 30° 25' N

Remarks Tuesday the 17th

Longitude 141° 20' E

1st Part Continues to blow fresh from S W, with Rain at 1 P M, Veerd Ship heading to the N, N, W, under Short Sail, latter part wind S W, with Rain & Fog Squalls heading to the N, N, W, under Duble Reef't Topsails

IIs at 11 A M, Raised the Island of St. Peters

Lattitude 30° 45' N

Remarks Wednesday the 18th

Longitude 140° 45' E

1st Part wind S W, heading to the N, N, W, at 5 P M, Veerd, Ship heading to the S. S. E, at Sunset St. Peters bears N, by, E, 18 miles distant latter part wind S W, with Fog heading to the S. S. E, under Short Sail,

Lattitude 30° 09' N

Longitude 141° 20' E

Remarks Onboard, June 1862

Cruizing near Bonin Islands

Remarks the 19th Thursday
First part wind S.S.W, with fog, Heading to the S.E, at 7 P.M, took in Sail, latter part wind S.W, Heading to the W.N.W

Lattitude 30°-00', N
Longitude 140°-50', E

Remarks the 20th Friday
First part wind S.W, Heading to the W.S.W, raised a Sail at 4 P.M, Spok Ship Hope, Gifford, New Bedford, latter part wind S.W, Heading to the S.S.E, the Hope in Sight

Lattitude 30°-15' N
Longitude 141°-24' E

Remarks the 21st Saturday
First part wind S.W, Heading to the S.S.E, under Duble Reef Topsails, latter part at daylight Veerd, Ship Heading to the W.S.W,

Lattitude 30°-09, N
Longitude 141°-03, E

Remarks the 22d Sunday
First part wind W.S.W, Heading to the N.N, at Sunset took in Sail, latter part at 1 A.M, Raised St. Peters bearing W.S.W, at 2 Veerd Ship Heading to the S.S.E, at daylight made Sail Strong breeze Raised Finbacks

Lattitude 30°-07, N
Longitude 140°-51, E

Remarks the 23d Monday
First part Strong breeze from S.W, Heading to the W.N.W, Finbacks in Sight at Sunset Veerd, Ship and, took in Sail Steering S.E, f.S, St. Peters bears N.W, 15 miles distant latter part wind W.S.W, Steering S.E, by S, sent down Fore & Mizen top gallant Yard, passed a Merchant Brig,

Lattitude 29°-81, N
Longitude 142°-20, E

Remarks Onboard, June 1862

Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Tuesday the 24th
First part wind light from W. S. W. Steering S. by E, many Finbacks in Sight, latter part light airs from S. S. W, Heading to the S E, Painted the Plankshire and, Water-way

Lattitude 28°-58, N
Longitude 141°-45, E

Remarks Wednesday the 25th
First part Calm, latter part wind S. S. E, Heading to the East,

Lattitude 28°-36, N
Longitude, 143°-15, E

Remarks Thursday the 26th
First part wind S. S. E, Heading to the E, at 5 P.M. wind S E, tacked Ship Heading S. S. W, latter part wind S E, Heading S. S. W, send, the Mizen topsail down to Repair it

Lattitude 27°-58, N
Longitude 143°-04, E

Remarks Friday the 27th
First part wind S E, Heading S. S. W, finished the Mizen topsail and, bent it, at 2 P.M, Raised Farrys Group at Sunset, Steering West the Group Ahead, latter part light wind from S E, near the Group at 9 P.M, sent two boats in

of & on

Remarks Saturday the 28th
First part light airs from S E, at 5 P.M, boats come Aboard, with 14 Turtle at Sunset the Group bears S. S. W, 10 miles distant, Steering by the wind E, N. E, latter part wind S, S. W Heading to the S E,

Lattitude 27°-45, N
Longitude 143°-08, E

Remarks Onboard June 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Sunday the 29th
1st part light wind from S.S.W, Heading West at Sunset Parrys Group bears W by S, 35 Miles distant Latter part wind S, Steering S, the wind W.S.W, Parrys Group Ahead, 12 Miles distant
Lattitude 27° 48. N

Remarks Monday the 30th
1st part wind SW, heading S.S.E, at 5 P.M, Raised Sperm Whales lowerd, and, Struck three Parted one line Broke one Iron and took one Whale got him alongside at 7 P.M, Parrys Group bearing W, 20 Miles distant Latter part at daylight began to Cut at 8 A.M, finished and, Veerd, Ship wind SW, heading W.N.W,
Lattitude 27° 44. N

Remarks Tuesday July the 1st
1st part wind SW, heading W.N.W, at 5 P.M, Veerd, Ship Heading to the S.S.E, Bailing a Sail in sight Latter part wind W.S.W, heading S Bailing
Lattitude 26° 41. N
Longitude 143° 34. E

Remarks Wednesday the 2d
1st part wind W.S.W, heading N at 8 A.M, Spoke Ship Hope, at 9 A.M, Coaled, down, Latter part light airs from W.N.W, heading to the W, two Sails in Sight
Lattitude 26° 53. N
Longitude 143° 40. E

Remarks Thursday the 3d
1st part light airs from W.N.W, and, Calm heading to the N, a Sail in Sight Latter part wind W.S.W, heading to the N.W, two Sails in Sight. at 10 A.M, Raised Peel Island, bearing W, 40 Miles distant
Lattitude 27° 06. N
Longitude 143° 34. E

Remarks Onboard, July 1862.
Cruizeing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Friday the 4th
1st part wind N.E.by N. Leading to the N by W,
at Sunset tacked Ship Leading to the South
a Sail in Sight, Latter part wind N.E. by N,
Leading to the N.W. Peels Island, and a Sail in
Sight

Lattitude 27°-03', N
Remarks Saturday the 5th Longitude 142°-50', E
1st part wind N.E. by N, at 6 P.M. Spoke Brig
Waialua of Wahoo Capt Lass. Latter part wind
E.S.E, Steering N, two Sails in Sight Peels Island
bearing S 12 miles distant

Remarks Sunday the 6th
1st part wind S.E. by E, Steering N, at Sunset
boarded the Brig and put letters Aboard,
Leading to the S.E, Latter part wind from E.S.E,
to N.E. by E Steering N, two Sails in Sight
Lattitude 27°-25', N

Remarks Monday the 7th
1st part wind N.E. by N, Steering E.S.E, at Sun-
set Calm. Peels Island bears N.W.b.W, 20 Miles dist.
Latter part light wind from E.S.E, leading
to the N.N.W, two Sails in Sight

Remark 1st Tuesday the 8th
1st part wind light from E.S.E, and
Calm in company with Ship Cape,
at Sunset Peels Island, bears N, 25 Miles distant
Latter part light airs from E.S.E Steering
N.N.W, two Sails in Sight.
near Peels Island,

Remarks Onboard, July, 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Island

Remarks Wednesday the 9th
First part light airs from S.S.W, and, Calm
heading N.N.W, at Sunset Peels Island, bears
S.W. by S, 20 miles distant, latter part wind S.S.W,
Steering N.W. by N,

Lattitude, 27° 50' N
Longitude, 143° 05' E.

Remarks Thursday the 10th
First part light wind from S.W, Steering N
at Sunset took in Sail heading S.E. Water-
Island, bears W.S.W, 18 miles, latter part light
wind from W.S.W, heading to the S, a Sail in Sight

Remarks Friday the 11th
First part wind light from W, heading S.S.W,
at Sunset Veerd, Ship heading W, Baileys
Island, bears W.S.W, 30 miles dist, latter part
wind W.N.W, Leading to the N.

Lattitude 27° 04' N.

Remarks Saturday the 12th
First part light wind from W.S.W, heading
N, at Sunset Veerd, Ship heading S.W, Peels
Island, bearing W. by S, 25 miles dist
latter part light wind from N.W, Baileys Island,
VV bearing W, 20 miles distant at 11 A.M, Raised Sperm
Whales Lowerd, 4 Boats and, took two, Whales,

Sunday the 13th
First part Calm got the Whals Alongside at 4 P.M,
at ½ past 7 finished Cutting one Whale and, set
the Watch latter part light airs from N.N.E,
and, Calm heading to the East, finished
Cutting and, began to Boil,

Baileys Island, bears W, 18 Miles

Remarks Onboard, July 1862
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands.

Remarks Monday the 14th
First part light airs from N.N.E. and Calm
heading to the E, Boiling at Sunset Baileys
Island, bears N.N.W. 25 miles distant Latter
part light wind N.N.W. heading to the N.
Boiling and Repairing the L. Boat,
near Baileys Island

Remarks Tuesday the 15th
First part Calm heading to the S.E, Boiling
a Sail in Sight at Sunset Bailey Island, bears
N.W. by N. 20 miles distant, latter part light airs
from N.N.E. heading to the East at 5 P.M, finished
Boiling

Remarks Wednesday the 16th
First part light wind from N.N.E heading to the
N.W, at 6 P.M, in company with Ship Hope,
at Sunset Baileys Island bears N.W. by N. 25 miles.
latter part wind E.N.E. heading to the N
Employed, Coopering Oil.
Latitude 26° 08' N

Remarks Thursday the 17th
First part wind E.N.E heading to the N.E.
at 4 P.M, finished Coopering Oil, at Sunset
Baileys Island, bears N.W, 18 miles dist,
latter part light wind from S.E, heading to the
S.S.W, Employed, Stowing Oil in the Main Hole

Remarks Friday the 18th
First part light airs from S.E, and Calm.
Stowing Oil in the Main Hole, at Sunset Baileys
Island bears N. 15 miles dist,, heading to the S.W,
latter part Calm finished Stowing Oil and,
Washed off

Remarks Onboard, July, 1862.
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands.

Remarks Saturday the 19th
First part Calm at Sunset Baileys Island, bears N. by E. 25 Miles dist, latter part light wind from S.S.E. Steering N.N.W. for Baileys Island

Remarks Sunday the 20th
First part light airs from SW, at 1 P.M. sent a Boat in at Baileys Island, at Sunset light airs from SW, leading to the S.S.E. South end of the Island, bears E.N.E. 10 Miles, dist latter part wind SW, Steering N.W.

Lattitude 26° 50' N
Longitude 142° 49' E.

Remarks Monday the 21st
First part wind W.S.W, leading to the S. at Sunset South end of Baileys Island, bears E. 8 Miles dist, ~~light~~ wind from W.S.W, leading S, latter part light wind from SW. and Calm at daylight raised Sperm Whales ~~lost~~ Lost Aboard lowered, and Chased, did not Strike at 10 A.M, boat come Aboard, with Potatoes

XV

Off & On,

Remarks Tuesday the 22nd
First part Calm, at 5 P.M, boat come Aboard, again, with Potatoes, 20 bbls in all, at Sunset South End, of the Island, bears E.N.E, light wind from S.E, leading to the S.S.W latter part light wind from E, leading to the W.N.W, a Sail, in Sight,

Remarks Onboard, July 1862
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Wednesday the 23d
First part light wind from E, leading to the N.N.E, at Sunset Bailey's Island, bears E, 25 Miles dist a Sail in Sight. Latter part Strong breeze from East and, Squally weather, heading to the S.S.E.

Remarks Thursday the 24th
First part Strong breeze from East and, Squally heading to the S.S.E, at Sunset Double Reeft, the Topsails. Bailey Island bears N.by.W, 40 Miles dist latter part wind East heading to the N.N.E,
Lattitude 26°21, N

Remarks Friday the 25th
First part wind E.S.E, heading to the S, at Sunset Veera, Ship heading to the N.E, Bailey Island bears N.by.E, 50 Miles dist, latter part wind E, heading to the N.N.E, at 7 A.M, tacked Ship heading to the S.S.E,

Remarks Saturday the 26th
First part wind E, tacked Ship heading to the N.N.E at 5 P.M, tacked again heading S.S.E, at Sunset Bailey's Island, bears N.by.W, 15 Miles distant, latter part wind East Steering N.N.W, a Sail in Sight

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part wind E, Steering N, a Sail in Sight at Sunset Peels Island, bears S.E, 15 Miles dist wind E, heading N.N.E, latter part Strong breeze from E, at 6 A.M, Steering N.N.W, at 8 A.M, passed the North end, Parry Group and hift to the wind heading N.N.E,
Lattitude 28°03, N

Remarks Onboard, July. 1862.
Cruiseing near Bonin Islands

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from East heading to the S.S.E, at 3 P.M, Raised Breeches to windward at ½ past 4 Veerd, Ship heading to the S.S.E, at Sunset Duble Reeft, Parrys Group bearing S.W. by S. 25 miles distant, Latter part Strong breezs from E, to S.E, and, Squally heading from S.S.E, to S.S.W, at 10 A.M, took in Gib & Mainsail Veerd, Ship heading to the E.S.E,

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
First part Continues to blow fresh from S.E, heading to the E.S.E, took the Bow-Boat in Latter part wind S.E, Veerd, Ship heading S.S.W

Lattitude 28°-53', N
Longitude 144°-19', E

Remark Wednesday 30th
First part wind S.E, Steering S.W, at Sunset took in Sail heading S.S.W, Latter part wind S.E, Steering S.W. by W,

Lattitude 28°-20', N
Longitude 146°-16, E

Remark Thursday the 31st
First part wind S.E, Steering S.W. by W, at 4 P.M, Raised Parrys Group bearing S. left to the wind heading S.W. by S, Latter part light wind from S.E, heading S.S.W, at 11 A.M Veerd Ship heading E.N.E, near Parrys Groups,

Lattitude 28°-10' N
Longitude 143°-19', E

Remarks Onboard, August 1862
Cruising near Bonin Islands

Remarks Friday the 1st
First part wind S.E. heading E.N.E, at 4 P.M tacked Ship heading to the S.S.W, at Sunset Ferry Group bears S.W.b.S. 25 miles distant at 11 Veerd Ship heading E.N.E. latter part at 3 A.M. Veerd Ship heading S.S.W, at 7 Veerd again heading E.N.E, the Group bears S.W, 10 miles bent a Cotton Duck Mainsail

Remarks Saturday the 2nd
First part wind from S.E. to S.S.E, and Squally weather heading to the E. under Double Reeft Topsails, latter part Strong breeze from S.E, heading to the E.N.E. under Whole Topsails

Latitude, 28° 5'. N
Longitude, 144° 20, E.

Remarks Sunday the 3th
First part Strong breeze from S.E, to S.S.E, heading from E.N.E, to E, latter part wind S.E.b.E, heading E.b.N, very Rugged

Latitude 29° 22', N
Longitude, 145° 35', E

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part wind S.E.b.S. heading E.b.N, latter part moderate breeze from S.E. heading to the E.N.E, this day sent the Main topsail Yard down and sent a Spare one up

Latitude 29° 59', N
Longitude, 146° 57', E

Remarks Tuesday the 5th
First part light wind from S.E, heading E.N.E, latter part wind light from S.E, to E.S.E. heading from E.N.E, to N.E, at 7 A.M, Veerd Ship heading South

Latitude, 30° 01', N
Longitude, 147° 15' E.

Remarks Onboard, August 1862
Bound to the Eastward.

Remarks Wednesday the 6
First part light wind from E.S.E. heading to the South bent an Old Cotton Duck fid, at 10 P.M. Veerd Ship wind S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part the Same

Lattitude 30°-01' N
Remarks Thursday the 7th Longitude 148°-30' E
First part Strong breeze from S.E. by S. Steering by the wind E. by N. latter part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. Repaired Cotton Duck Topsail and bent it Forward.

Lattitude 30°-51' N
Remarks Friday the 8th Longitude 150°-12' E
First part light wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. Repaired an Old Russia Topsail, latter part Calm heading to the E. Employed setting up Lead Riggen

Lattitude 31°-30' N
Remarks Saturday the 9th Longitude 150°-48' E
First part Calm Leading to the East, latter part light wind from N.E.N. Steering S.E. set the Foretopmast Studding Sail

Lattitude 31°-16' N
Remarks Sunday the 10th Longitude 151°-08' E
First part light wind from N.E.N. Steering S.E. sent up Fore topgallant Yard & Sail and set it. latter part light wind from N.E.N. Steering S.E.

Lattitude 30°-34' N
Longitude 152°-10' E

Remarks Onboard August 1862
Bound to the Eastward

Remarks Monday the 11th
First part light wind from S.W. Steering S.E.
latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Steering S.E.
Lattitude 29°-27' N
Longitude 153°-55' E

Remarks Tuesday the 12th
First part wind S.S.W. Steering S.E, at midnight
Raised a Merchant Ship Bound East, latter
part wind S. heading E.S.E.
Lattitude 29°-05' N
Longitude 155°-12' E

Remarks Wednesday the 13th
First part wind S.S.E. heading East,
latter part light wind from E. by S. heading S. by E.
Lattitude 28°-35' N
Longitude 155°-19' E

Remarks Thursday the 14th
First part Strong breeze from E.N.E. and Squally
weather Steering S.E. by S. at 7 P.M. took in
Fore & Main Topgallant Sails, latter part Strong
breeze from N.E. by E. Steering S.E. by S. made Sail.
Lattitude 26°-29' N
Longitude 156°-30 E

Remarks Friday the 15th
First part wind from E.N.E. to E. by N.
Steering S.E. by S. - latter part light winds from
N.E. to W.N.W. Steering S.E. by S.
Lattitude 25°-06' N
Longitude 157°-15' E

Remarks Saturday the 16th
First part light wind from W.S.W. Steering
S.E. by S. latter part wind from S. to S.S.E.
heading from E.S.E. to E. at ¼ past 4 A.M. took a
Lunar Observation
Lattitude 24°-47' N
Long.ⁿ by Chron. 158°-16' E
" by Lunar 157°-37' E

Remarks Onboard, August 1862
Bound to the Southward

Remarks Sunday the 17th
First part Strong breeze from S. to S.S.W. and Squally, Heading from E.S.E. to S.E. latter part wind from S to S.S.E. Heading from E.S.E. to E.
Latitude 24° 17' N
Longitude 159° 38' E

Remarks Monday the 18th
First part light wind from S. heading to the E.S.E. latter part light winds from S.S.E. to S.E. heading from E. to E.N.E. at 10 A.M. took a Lunar Observation and Veerd Ship heading S.S.W. set up Main & Mizen topmast Rigging
Latitude 24° 05' N
Long.d by Chron.r 159° 47' E
Long.d by Lunar 159° 35' E

Remarks Tuesday the 19th
First part light wind from East Steering S.E. by E. latter part at 4 A.M. moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.S.E.
Latitude 23° 22' N
Longitude 160° 04' E

Remarks ~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday the 20th
First part wind East Steering S.S.E. latter part light winds from E.N.E. to S.E. heading from S.S.E. to S.S.W.
Latitude 22° 36' N
Longitude 160° 01' E

Remarks Thursday the 21st
First part wind South and Calm Heading to the E.S.E. latter part light winds from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from S. to S.S.W.
Latitude 22° 18' N
Longitude 160° 00' E

Remarks Onboard, August 1862
Bound to the Southward

Remarks Friday the 22d
First part light baffling winds heading all ways, latter part wind S.E. by E. Steering by the wind S.S.W.

Lattitude, 21°-20', N
Longitude, 159°-40', E.

Remarks Saturday the 23d
First part wind S.E. heading S.S.W. Imbent Cotton Duck M.T.G. Sail and, Sent a Russia one latter part wind S.E. heading E.N.E, at 10 A/M Veerd, Ship heading S.W. by S. and, S.S.W.

Lattitude, 20°-36', N
Longitude, 158°-46', E

Remarks Sunday the 24th
First part light wind from S.E. heading S.S.W, latter part wind from S.E, to S.S.E. heading S.S.W, at 8 A/M, got Aback Braced round, heading E. and, E.N.E.

Lattitude 19°-30', N
Longitude 158°-30', E

Remarks Monday the 25th
First part light wind from S.E, to E.S.E. and, Squally at 2 P/M, Veerd, Ship heading to the S, and, S.S.W, took in light Sails and, Duble Reeft the Fore topsail at 5 P/M, wind S.E heading to the E.N.E, latter part light wind from E.S.E, to E, heading from S, to S.S.E, Employed, setting up Shooks

Lattitude 18°-49', N
Longitude 158°-55', E

Remarks Tuesday the 26th
First part wind E.S.E, heading S.S.E at 4 P/M, wind hauls to S in a Squall, heading to the E.S.E, took in light Sail, much Rain latter part Calm with Rain Squalls setting up Shooks

Lattitude 18°-20', N
Longitude 159°-10', E

Remarks Onboard August 1862
Bound to the Southward.

Remarks Wednesday the 27th
First part Calm Employed setting up Shook at 5 PM. light wind from East Steering S.S.E, much Rain latter part wind from E. to S.E. heading to the S.S.E. & S.S.W.
Lattitude 17° 58' N
Remarks Thursday the 28th Longitude 159° 19' E.
First part light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W, at 4 PM, wind S.S.E. heading to the E, at 6 Calm, latter part wind S.E, heading E.S.E, on one tack and S.S.W, on the Other
Lattitude 17° 32' N
Remarks Friday the 29th Longitude 159° 07' E.
First part wind from S.E. to E.S.E, heading from S.S.W. to S. Unbent Cotton Duck Fore top sail and bent a Russia one, latter part wind wind from E.S.E, to S.E.b.E, heading from S. to S.b.W, setting up Shooks.
Lattitude 16° 27' N
Remarks Saturday the 30th Longitude 158° 27'
First part wind E.S.E, heading S. setting up Shooks at 11 PM, wind S.E, heading E.b.S, latter part wind S.E, heading E.b.S, at 10 AM, wind Ship heading S.b.W,
Lattitude 16° 07' N
Remarks Sunday the 31st Longitude 158° 39' E.
First part light wind from E.S.E, heading to the S, latter part Strong breeze from E.b.S, heading S.E, and S.E.b.E,
Lattitude 14° 47' N
Longitude 159° 05' E

Remarks Onboard, September 1862
Bound to the Southward

Remarks Monday the 1st
First part Strong breeze from E.N.E, Leading S.E. by S. latter part wind from E.N.E to S.E. Leading from S.E. by S. to S.S.W.

Lattitude 13° 08, N
Longitude 159° 07, E

Remarks Tuesday the 2d
First part wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Squally weather Leading from S.E. to South, latter part wind from E.N.E. to E. Leading from S.E. by S. to S.S.E.

Lattitude 12° 09, N
Longitude 159° 24, E

Remarks Wednesday the 3rd
First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. latter part the same

Lattitude 10° 22, N
Longitude 159° 34, E

Remarks Thursday the 4th
First part wind from E. by N. to East heading from S.E. by S. to S.S.E. latter part the same.

Lattitude 8° 57, N
Longitude 159° 48, E

Remarks Friday the 5th
First part moderate breeze from E. by N. Steering S.E. by S. at 4 PM. sent the Boat on the Cranes, latter part light wind from E. by N. heading S.E. by S.

Lattitude 8° 05, N
Longitude 160° 04, E

Remarks Saturday the 6th
First part wind from E.N.E. to E. Steering S.S.E. latter part wind from N.E. to East Steering S.S.E.

Lattitude 6° 55, N
Longitude 160° 13, E

Remarks Onboard September 1862
Bound in Port

Remarks Sunday the 7th
First part wind E.N.E. Steering S.W.
at 8 P.M. luft to the wind heading S.S.E.
at 1 A.M. Veerd Ship heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M.
II Raised Wellingtons Island, 11 Capt went
ashore

Off & on

Remarks Monday the 8th
First part wind E. laying off & on at 4
P.M. Boat come off with 6 Green Turtle.
at Sunset the Island bears S. 10 Miles dist
wind E. heading N.N.E. latter part wind
E. Squally weather laying off & on

Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First part wind E. Squally weather.
layind off & on at Sunset the Island
bears S.S.E. 8 Miles distant wind E.
heading N.N.E. latter part light wind from
E.N.E. laying off & on at
Wellington Island

Remarks Wednesday the 10th
First part light winds from East and
Squally at 3 P.M. Capt come Aboard,
wind East Steering N by W latter part
at 7 A.M. Strong breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
with much Rain. Split the Mizen topsail
and took it in Duble Reeft the Fore top
sail and luft to the wind heading
S.W.

Remarks Onboard, September 1862
Bound in Port,

Remarks Thursday the 11th
First part wind moderates some at 1 PM, Raised the Island of Ascension bearing N.y.W. 20 Miles dist. Repaired the Mizentopsail and set at 4 PM, Calm at Sunset the Island bears N. 20 Miles distant latter part Calm bent the Chains and got the Anchors off the Bows, at 10 AM, two boats came alongside from the weather harbors at 11 AM, Strong breze from E.S.E, with much Rain heading to the South the Land bears N.y.W, Boat went ashore,

Remarks Friday the 12th
First part Calm at 3 PM, light wind from N.E, heading N.N.W, at Sunset the Land, bears N.W, 12 Miles distant, latter part at 8 AM, took a Pilot at 11 AM Anchord in the Ice Harbor, Imployed the Sails washed Ship Outside from this date to the 20th Employed &c,
Recruiting Ship Discharged, one native two deserted and Shipped one American took Onboard, 300 lbs Water 10 boat load of Wood, 21 lbs Yams and a few Figs, latter part at 5 AM, Weighed Anchor and went to sea, wind N.E, heading S.S.E,
Lattitude 6°38, N

Remarks Wednesday October the First
First part Calm at Sunset Ascension bears N.y.W, 20 Miles distant, light airs from E, heading S.S.E, latter part Calm & light airs from E.N.E, heading to the S.E,
Lattitude 6°17, N

Remarks Onboard, October 1862

Remarks Thursday the 2d
First part light winds from N. to N.E. heading from E.N.E, to E.S.E. latter part Calm and baffling winds with Rain heading from E.S.E. to E.N.E,

Latitude 6°.01', N
Longitude 159°.00', E.

Remarks Friday the 3d
First part wind from N.E. with Rain Squalls heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M, Veerd Ship heading N.W.½.N, latter part wind E.N.E. heading to the N. a Merchant Ship in Sight

Latitude, 6°.56', N
Longitude, 159°.36', E.

Remarks Saturday the 4th
First part wind N.E, heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in Sail, latter part wind S.½.E at 6 A.M. Raised Wellington Island, bearing S.E. 20 Miles dist Steering by the wind E.½.S. at 10 A.M, Veerd & Ship heading S.W.½.S,

Remarks Sunday the 5th
First part light baffling winds and Calm. at Sunset the Island, bears S.S.W. 15 Miles distant, Calm, Latter part light wind from N.E, to N. Steering N.W.½.W, the Island bears 14 Miles distant

Overcast,

Remarks. Monday the 6th
First part wind N.E, at 3 P.M, Capt went Ashore at Welling Island, at Sunset boat come off with 6 Turtle at 7 P.M, wind N.E, heading N.N.W, the Land, bears S.E, 8 Miles distant Latter part wind N.E, laying off & on taking off Turtle &c.

Remarks Onboard, October 1862

Remarks on Tuesday the 7th
First part wind N.E. laying off & on at
Wellington Island, latter part the same.

Remarks Wednesday the 8th
First part wind N.E. laying off & on at
Wellington Island, latter part wind E.N.E.
at 9 A.M. Capt. come Aboard, Steering by the
Wind S.E. took Aboard, from this Island,
Altogather 28 Green Turtle 1000 lbs Pork 5 bbls
Tarrer.

Lattitude 6° 35' N
Remarks Thursday the 9th Longitude 160° 00' E.
First part wind N.E. Steering S.E. by E.
at 7 P.M. Steering S.E. by S. latter part wind S.E.
heading S.S.W.

Lattitude 5° 07' N
Remarks on Friday the 10th Longitude 160° 23' E.
First part wind S.E. heading S.S.W.
latter part wind from S.E. to E.S.E. heading
from S.S.W. to South. this day Unbent the
Mizen topsail Repaired and, bent it again

Lattitude 4° 04' N
Remarks Saturday the 11th Longitude 159° 50' E.
First part wind E.S.E. heading S. at Sunset
Veerd. Ship heading S.E. latter part wind
from E.S.E. to E. heading from N.E. to N.N.E.

Lattitude 4° 55' N
Remarks Sunday the 12th Longitude 160° 45' E.
First part wind East heading to the S.S.E.
latter part at 5 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading to
the S.S.E.

Lattitude 4° 44' N
Longitude 161° 10' E.

Remarks Onboard. October 1862

Remarks Monday the 13th
First part light wind from E.N.E. heading to the N. at Sunset Veerd. Ship heading to the S.E. under Short Sail, latter part light wind from S.E. and. Calm heading to the S.S.W. Employed. Taring Head. Rigging
Lattitude. 4°-04'. N
Remarks Tuesday the 14th Longitude. 161°-00
First part light airs from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. Veerd. Ship heading N.E. Rain Squalls Middle Calm Latter part wind S Steering E.S.E.
Lattitude 4°-05'. N
Remarks Wednesday the 15th Longitude. 161°-40. E.
First part wind S.S.W. Squalls weather Steering E.S.E. Middle and. Latter part light wind from S. heading E.by.S.
Lattitude 3°-51'. N
Remarks Thursday the 16th Longitude 162°-38'. E.
First part Calm and. Light airs from S.S.E. heading to the E. at Sunset Veerd. Ship heading to the S.S.W. Middle and. Latter part light breeze from N.E. and. Calm heading to the S.E. Employed. Repairing E.D. Main topsail
Lattitude 3°-31'. N
Remarks Friday the 17th Longitude. 162°-50'. E.
First part wind E.N.E. heading to the S.E. Unbent Cotton Duck Foresail and. bent an Old. one. Middle Calm Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering S.E.
Lattitude 2°-49'. N
Remarks Saturday the 18th Longitude 163°-30'. E.
First part wind light from N.E. Steering S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. course E.S.E. Middle Squally Latter part light airs from S. and. Calm heading to the East
Lattitude 2°-13'. N
Longitude 163°-40'. E.

Remarks Onboard October 1862.
Working to the S.E.

Remarks Sunday the 19
First part wind from S. to S.E. heading from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Middle the Same latter part wind E. at 2 A.M. tacked Ship heading S.S.E.

Lattitude 1°-58'. N
Longitude 164°-16' E.

Remarks Monday the 20th
First part wind East Steering by the wind S.S.E. Middle and latter part wind E.N.E. Steering by the wind S.E. Employed Repeing the Side.

Lattitude 0°-30'. N
Longitude 164°-20' E.

Remarks Tuesday the 21st
First part wind E.S.E. heading to the S. at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship heading N.E. Middle and latter part wind E.S.E. heading N.E. at 8 A.M. Raised a School of Sperm Whale going to the N.N.W. quick at ½ past 10 lowered and Chased.

Lattitude . °-40' N.
Longitude 164°-30' E.

Remarks Wednesday 22d
First part wind S.E. Steering N.N.W. Chaseing Whales at 2 P.M. boat come Aboard. Luft to the wind heading E.N.E. Middle and latter part Calm and light breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. Repaired the Foresail

Lattitude 1°-23'. N
Longitude 165°-00' E.

Remarks Thursday the 23d
First part light wind from E.S.E. heading to the N.E. at 11 P.M. wind N.E. by E. Lowered Ship heading S.E. by S. Latter part the Same

Lattitude 1°-01'. N
Longitude 165°-12' E.

Remarks Friday the 24th
First part light wind from E. by S. heading S.by E. Bent the Cotton Duck Mainstopsail, Middle and latter part wind from N.E. to E.N.E. heading from E.S.E. to S.E.

Lattitude 0°-01'. N
Longitude 165°-41' E.

Remarks Onboard, October 1862
Working to the S East

Remarks Saturday the 25th
First part wind E. & E. heading to the S E. Middle and latter part wind N E. b. E. Steering by the wind S E. b. E.

Latitude 1° 19' S
Longitude 166° 01' E

Remark Sunday the 26th
First part wind E. & S E. tacked Ship heading N. N. E. Middle and latter part light winds from East with Rain Squalls heading N. b. E.

Latitude 45' S
Longitude 165° 50' E

Remarks Monday the 27th
First part wind S E. b. E. Steering by the wind N E. b. E. Middle Strong breeze from S E. b. E. latter part moderate, Steering by the wind N E. b. E.

Latitude 14' S
Longitude 166° 30' E

Remarks Tuesday the 28th
First part light wind from S E. heading E. N. E. Middle and latter part Calm

Latitude 10' S
Long^d by Chro^r 166° 25' E
Long^d Lunar 166° 18' E

Remarks Wednesday 29th
First part light breeze from N. Steering East at 2 P M. took a Lunar Observation. Middle part wind N. Steering E. latter part wind the same at daylight Raised Pleasant Island ahead 25 miles distant at 10 A M. the Natives came Aboard, trading off & on.

Remarks Thursday the 30th
First part wind light from N. N. W. off & on at Pleasant Island at Sunset Spoke'd in Steering S. took Aboard from this Island 29 Pigs 1200 Cocoanuts Middle and latter part Calm and light airs from S. S. E. heading S. W.

Latitude 58' S
Longitude 166° 50' E

Remarks Onboard, October 1862 –

Bound South

Remarks Friday the 31st

1st First part wind S.S.E, Steering by the wind S.W. latter part Pleasant breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.by W.

Lattitude 2°03' S
Longitude 166°10' E

Remarks Saturday November the First

1st First part wind E.S.E, Steering S.by W. Employed, taring Lift & Foot Ropes & Middle and latter part wind E.N.E, Steering S.by W. taring Fore & Aft Stays

Lattitude 3°31' S
Longitude 165°16' E

Remark Sunday the 2nd

1st First part wind E.N.E, Steering South, Middle wind N.N.E with Rain Squalls Steering S. latter part Calm,

Lattitude 4°34' S
Longitude 165°02' E

Remarks Monday the 3rd

1st First part Calm at 4 P.M. wind N.E, Steering S. Middle light wind from E, Steering S, latter part Rain Squalls and, Calm

Lattitude 5°20' S
Longitude 164°50' E

Remark Tuesday the 4th

1st First part Calm at 2 P.M took a light breeze from E, Steering S, Middle and, latter part light winds from E, to S.S.E, and, Calm Heading from S, to S.W.

Lattitude 5°57' S
Longitude 164°37' E

Remarks Wednesday the 5th

1st First part baffling winds Heading from S, to S.S.W. and, Sent it Middle and, airs from N.E, and, Calm from E, to S.E.

Repaired the F.T.G. Sail latter part light Steering S. by E.

Lattitude 6°44' S
Longitude 164°23' E

Remarks Onboard. November 1862.
Bound South

Remarks Thursday the 6th
First part wind N. Steering S.y. E. Rain Squalls
Middle and latter part Strong breeze from
N. to N.N.W. with Rain Steering S.y. E.
Split the Main topsail -
Lattitude 8° 45' S
Longitude 164° 10' E

Remarks Friday the 7th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W.
Steering S.y. E. Middle and latter part
moderate breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.y. E.
bent a Main topg. S. Sail &c. &c.
Lattitude 10° 22' S
Longitude 164° 42' E

Remarks Saturday the 8th
First part Strong breeze from East
Steering S.y. E. Bend a New Fore topsail
to the Main, Middle Strong breeze from E.N.E.
to E. Split the Mizen topsail Latter part the same
Duble Reeft the Fore & Main topsail Steering S.
Bent a new Mizen topsail
Lattitude 12° 43' S.
Longitude 164° 30' E.

Remarks Sunday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from E. to S.S.E.
Squally weather Leading from S. to S.W. -
latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E. to E.S.E.
leading from S.W. to S.
Lattitude 14° 31' S
Longitude 163° 17' E

Remarks Monday the 10th
First part Strong from E.y.S. Steering S.
at 7 P.M. Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsail
Steering S.W. y.S. Middle and latter part Stong
breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.W. Employed
Fixing Rigging &c
Lattitude 15° 41' S
Longitude 161° 44' E

Remarks Onboard, November 1862
Bound South

Remarks Tuesday the 11th
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. and Squally weather at 3 P.M. Duble Reeft the Topsails Steering S.W.b.S. Middle and latter part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.W.b.S. Taring down

Lattitude 18°-09' S
Longitude 158°-35' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 12th
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.W.b.S. at Sunset Shortened Sail. at 10 P.M. Veerd Ship heading to the S.E. latter part at 2 A.M. Veerd Ship heading S. by the wind. Employed Setting up the Fore Rigging &c

Lattitude 19°-18' S
Longitude 157°-47' E.

Remarks Thursday the 13th
First part wind S.E. Steering by the wind S.S.W. Middle and latter part wind S.E.b.E. Steering by the wind S.b.W Employed Setting up the lee Main Rigging &c.

Lattitude 20°-48' S
Longitude 157°-22' E.

Remarks Friday the 14th
First part wind S.E.b.E. Steering by the wind S.b.W. took in Fore & Mizen topgallant sails Middle and latter part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind S.

Lattitude 22°-36' S
Longitude 156°-37' E.

Remarks Saturday the 15th
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering by the wind S. Middle and latter part the same

Lattitude 24°-30' S
Longitude 156°-30' E.

Remarks Sunday the 16th
First part Strong breeze from E.b.S. Steering by the wind S.b.E. at Midnight Veerd Ship heading S.E.b.S. latter part the same

Lattitude 24°-58' N
Longitude 156°-08' E.

Remarks Onboard. November 1862
Bound South

Remarks Monday the 17th
First part wind E.S.E. Veerd. Ship heading S.E. Middle the same latter part wind East at 5 A.M. tacked Ship heading N.N.E. Employed setting up Fore & Main Rigging
Lattitude. 26°-09', S
Longitude. 156°-11', E.

Remarks Tuesday the 18th
First part wind from E. to S.E. heading from N.N.E. to E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Veerd. Ship heading to the S. latter part wind E.N.E. Steering by the wind S.E.
Lattitude. 26°-43', S
Longitude. 156°-25', E.

Remarks Wednesday the 19th
First part wind light N.E. Steering S.E. Middle and latter part light wind from N.E. Steering S.E.
Lattitude 27°-41', S
Longitude 157°-49', E

Remarks Thursday the 20th
First part wind N.N.E. Steering S.E. at 6 P.M. Course S.S.E. Middle and latter part wind N. Steering S.S.E.
Lattitude. 29°-26', S
Longitude 158°-15', E.

Friday the 21st
First part wind N Steering S.E. & S.
Middle and latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering S.E. & S. at 6 A.M. Course S.E. at 9 A.M. Raised Mows Island. bearing E. & S. 36 miles distant Duble Reeft the Topsails and Steera for it.
Lattitude 31°-23', S
Longitude 158°-50', E

Remarks Saturday the 22d
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading W. at Sunset Veerd. Ship heading N.E. the Land. bears E.N.E. 30 miles dist. latter part light winds from N.W. heading N.N.E on one tack and W.S.W. on the Other.

Remarks Onboard, November 1862
Near Lord, Hows Island.

Remarks Sunday the 23d
First part light wind from N.N.W. to N. heading to the W. at Sunset the Island bears N.E. E. 35 Miles distant, the last 5 day the Leak has decreased, from 350 Strokes to 120 in 24 hours, Middle part Equally latter part wind N.N.W. Steering by the wind West,

Remarks Monday the 24th
First part wind N.N.W. heading N.E. at 4 P.M. passed a Whale Ship at Sunset Veerd Ship heading W.N.W. wind N. Hows Island bears N.W. by N. 25 Miles dist Middle part Strong breeze from N.N.W. working to windward, latter part at 8 A.M. Capt. C. went ashore at Hows Island true Sails in Light Off & on.

Remarks Tuesday the 25th
First part Strong breeze from N. laying off & on at Hows Island took off two boat loads of — Potatoes & Onions at 7 P.M. Strong breeze from N. heading W.N.W under Double Reeft Topsails The Island bears E. 15 Miles distant the Bark Alabama Coffin laying off & on, this day at 4 P.M. Henry Warner, Seman Deserted. Middle part wind Changes to S.E. with Rain thunder & lightning latter part it moderates wind S.E. Steering in for the Land,

Off & on

Remarks Wednesday the 26th
First part Strong breeze from S.E. at 2 P.M. sent the Boat ashore at 4 Capt. C. come Aboard, took the Boat up and, headed off under Short sail at Sunset the Island bears N.E. by E. 15 Miles distant wind E. heading South, latter part Strong breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. the Island Ahead. —

Remarks Onboard, November, 1862 -
Near Flows Island.

Remarks Thursday the 27th
1st part Strong breeze from E. to E.N.E. and, Squally weather, heading from N.N.E. to North at Sunset the Island, bears E. 18 Miles distant two Sails in Sight. Middle and, latter wind E.N.E. heading S.E. on one tack and, N. on the other

Lattitude 31°-18', S
Longitude 158°-40', E

Remarks Friday the 28th
1st part wind E.N.E. heading to the S.E. at Sunset Spoke Ship Spartan Bunker, Middle and, latter part wind E.N.E, heading N on tack and, S.E. on the Other.

Lattitude 31°-48', S

Remarks Saturday the 29th
1st part wind E.N.E. heading S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship heading N. the Land, bears N.E. by E. 35 Miles distant Middle and, latter part Calm.

Remarks Sunday the 30th
1st part wind from S. to S.E. Steering N.N.E at 5 P.M. hift to the wind heading E.N.E. in Company with Alabama, at 7 Beard, Ship heading S.W. the Island, bears N.N.E. 20 Mile distant. Middle Calm latter part blows a gale from S. laying under Short Sail heading W.S.W. two Sails in Sight

Lattitude 30°-50', S
Longitude 158°-00', E

Remarks Monday December 1st
1st part continues to blow a gale from S. Leading W.S.W. at Sunset set the Foresail, latter part moderate breeze from S Steering by the wind W.S.W.

Lattitude 31°-05', S
Longitude 157°-13', E

Remarks Onboard. December 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 2d
First part wind from S.W. to S.S.W. Heading from S.S.E. to S.E. Raised Finbacks. Middle Calm. latter part Strong breeze from W. Steering S.S.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails.

Lattitude 32° 14' S
Remarks Wednesday the 3d Longitude 157° 42' E.
First part Strong breeze from W. Steering S.S.E. under Short sail. very Rugged. Middle and. latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W. Steering S.S.E.

Lattitude. 33° 48' S
Remarks Thursday the 4th Longitude. 158° 27' E.
First part wind S.W. Steering ½ the wind S.E. by S. a Sail in Sight Middle and. latter part Calm this day. Repaired an Old. Fore Topsail and. Sent it

Lattitude. 34° 00" S.
Remarks Friday the 5th Longitude 158° 40' E.
First part light wind. from N.E. Steering S.E. Middle and. latter wind N.N.W. Steering S.S.E. three Sails in Sight at ½ past 11 A.M. Spoke Bark Midas Howland. did not board.

Lattitude. 35° 01' S
Remarks Saturday the 6th Longitude. 158° 58' E.
First part wind light from W.N.W. to S.S.W. Heading from S. to S.E. at Sunset took in Sail. Middle. Calm latter part Strong breeze from W.N.W. Steering N.E.

Lattitude 34° 30' S
Remarks Sunday the 7th Longitude 159° 25' E
First part Strong breeze from N.W. Steering S. at Sunset luft to the wind and. took in Sail heading W.N.W. latter part wind S.W. Steering S.E.

Lattitude. 35° 36' S
Longitude. 160° 05' E.

Remarks Onboard, December 1862.
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Monday the 8th
1st part wind S.W. Steering S.E. at 7 P.M. Spoke Bark A. Gibbs. Calm. Middle and latter part wind from E.N.E to N.N.E heading from S.E. to E three Sails and a Steam Ship in Sight

Remark Tuesday the 9th
1st part Strong breeze from N.N.E at 4 P.M. it moderates at 6 in Company with A. Gibbs. Middle and latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering S.W.

Latitude 36°-26'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 10th Longitude. 160°-60'. E.
1st part Strong breeze from N.W. with Rain Thunder & lightning heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. took in Sail at 7 P.M. Calm. Middle Calm latter part light wind from S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latitude. 36°-48'. S
Remarks Thursday 11th Longitude. 158°-55'. E.
1st part light wind from E.S.E. heading S. Picked up a Piece of a Lower mast. 25 feet long. at Sunset took in Sail. Middle part. Strong breeze from N. heading E.N.E. latter part Calm at daylight Raised Sperm Whales Clast to the Ship going quick to the N.N.W. at 7 A.M. whales out of sight did not Lower.

Latitude. 37°-15'. S
Remarks Friday the 12th Longitude. 159°-16'. E.
1st part Calm. at 4 P.M. light breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. at Sunset took in Sail. Latter part Strong breeze from N. with much Rain Thunder & lightning. heading W.N.W.

Latitude 37°-20'. S
Longitude 158°-30'. E.

Remarks Onboard, December. 1862
Cruising on New Zealand,

Remarks Saturday the 13th
First part continues to blow from N. Veerd. Ship heading E.N.E. at 2 P.M. wind hauls to S.W. and blows a gale heading to the W.N.W. under Short sail. a Sail in Sight. latter part it moderates made Sail heading to the N.W. at ½ past 11 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading S.E.

Lattitude 36°30. S
Longitude 158°25. E.

Remarks Sunday the 14th
First part Calm. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from E.S.E. heading S.

Lattitude 36°44. S
Longitude 158°40. E.

Remarks Monday the 15th
First part wind from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Steering by the wind from S. to S.E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part Strong breeze from E.N.E. with Rain Steering by the wind S.E. under Short Sail

Lattitude 37°20. S
Longitude 159°10. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part wind from E.N.E to E.S.E. heading from S.E. to S. under Short Sail. Thick Rainy Weather. latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Steering E.N.E. at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 37°44. S
Longitude 159°25. E.
By Lunar, 158°46. E.

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Steering E.N.E. at Sunset Veerd. Ship and Spake the Alabama. latter part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering by the wind W.N.W.

Lattitude 36°50. S
Longitude 159°32. E.

Remarks Onboard December. 1862
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Thursday the 18
First part Strong breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W
a Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail.
Latter part light airs from S.S.E. and Calm heading
W to the S.W. at 9 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going
to the W.S.W. quick lowerd. and Chased them off-
Lattitude 36°-32, S
Remarks Friday the 19 Longitude 159°-10, E
First part Calm boats come Aboard, at Sunset
light airs from S.E. heading S.W. took in Sail
Latter part wind N.N.W. Made Sail Steering S.W. Much
Thunder. at ½ past 7 A.M. began to take in Sail
at 8 a Squall struck from S.W. blowing severe
for 20 minutes Split the Fore Sail and Foretopmast
Staysail blewed. up the Main topsail and furled
it laying under bare Poles. from 9 to 10 it blows
severe from S.W. at 11 it moderates. much Rain
Lattitude 37°-00, S
Remarks Saturday the 20 Longitude 158°-50, E
First part moderate breeze from S.S.W. made
Sail Veerd. Ship heading to the S.S.E. at Sunset
took in Sail wind S.S.E. heading to the this day
bent a Foretopmast Staysail Latter part light
breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W. bent a Foresail
Lattitude 36°-52, S
Remarks Sunday the 21 Longitude, 158°-09, E
First part wind from S.E. to E. Steering S.S.W.
at Sunset Veerd. Ship and took in Sail
heading N.N.E. Latter part Strong breeze from
N. heading W.N.W. under Double Reeft Topsails
Lattitude, 36°-30, S
Longitude 157°-25, E

Remarks Onboard, December 1862.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Monday the 22d
First part Strong breeze from N. heading N.N.W.
at Sunset Veerd. Ship and took in Sail heading
E.N.E. latter part Strong breeze from N. Steering
East a Sail in Sight this day Repaired the Foresail
Lattitude 36°-42'. S
Remarks Tuesday the 23d Longitude 158°-42'. E
First part wind N. Steering E. at Sunset luft
to the wind and took in Sail heading E.N.E.
latter part light wind from S.W. heading to the S.S.E.
a Sail in Sight at 8 A.M. boarded the Ship Young
Australia 3 days from Brisbane bound to London.
got some late Papers.

Lattitude. 36°-59'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 24th Longitude. 159°-34'. E
First part light airs from S.S.W. and Calm.
at 7 P.M. a boat came from Bark Eld. Swift
latter part wind N.N.W. heading N.E. at 7 A.M. Veerd.
Ship heading N. Repairing an Old Topsail.

Lattitude. 37°-02'. S
Remarks Thursday the 25th Longitude. 159°-00'. E
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading
N. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part wind
N. heading N.N.W.

Lattitude. 36°-56'. S
Remarks Friday the 26th Longitude. 158°-19'. E
First part wind N.N.E. Steering E. the wind
N.W. by W. Emplazed, Repairing an Old Topsail.
latter part Strong breeze from N. heading N.N.W.

Lattitude 36°-52'. S
Remarks Saturday the 27th Longitude 157°-05'. E
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading W.
at 7 P.M. Veerd Ship and took in Sail wind haul
to S.W. in a Tempest latter part light wind from S.S.E.
heading S.W.

Lattitude. 36°-58'. S
Longitude. 156°-05'. E

Remarks Onboard, December 1862.
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Sunday the 28th
First part light wind from S.E. Steering W.S.W.
at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail
Heading N.E. latter part wind E.N.E. Steering N.N.W.
Raised a Clipper Ship Steering S.

Lattitude 36°-08', S
Longitude 155°-47', E

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part wind N.E. Heading N.N.W. at Sunset
took in Sail, latter part Calm at 10 A.M. took a
light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W.

Lattitude 35°-40'. S
Longitude 155°-12', E

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
First part light wind from S.E. Steering S.W.
at Sunset took in Sail heading S.S.W.
latter part wind N.E. Steering S.W. Raised a
Merchant Ship Steering W.N.W. this day
Painted the water way

Lattitude. 36°-20', S
Longitude. 154°-24', E

Remarks Wednesday 31st.
First part wind N.N.E. Steering S.S.W. at
Sunset luft to the wind and took in Sail
Heading N.W. latter part Strong breeze from N.
Steering W. under Short Sail

Lattitude. 36°-31', S
Longitude, 152°-40', E

Remarks Thursday January the First 1863.
First part wind N. Heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M.
Veerd Ship Heading E.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail
latter part Strong breeze from N.N.E. Steering
E.S.E. Under Duble Reeft Topsail

Lattitude. 36°-50', S
Longitude. 153°-45', E

Remarks Onboard, January 1862.
Cruizing on New Zealand.

Remarks Friday the 2d
First part Strong breezes from N.N.E, heading to the East at 7 P.M. took in Sail latter part wind S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. Painted the Iron Work inside
Lattitude 37°31, S
Longitude 155°23, E.

Remarks Saturday the 3th
First part wind S.S.W. Steering E.S.E, at Sunset, took in Sail heading E.S.E. — latter part wind from S.E, to E.N.E, Steering by the wind from E.N.E, to N.
Lattitude 37°20, S
Longitude 155°59, E.

Remarks Sunday the 4th
First part wind N.N.E, heading to the N.N.W, at Sunset Tacked Ship and took in Sail heading East a Sail in Sight. latter part wind N.N. Steering N.E,
Lattitude 36°52, S
Longitude 156°38, E.

Remarks Monday the 5th
First part light wind from N.W, Steering N.E. at Sunset took in Sail heading to the N.N.E. latter part fresh gales from N.N.W, set Close Reeft Fore Topsail and, fish Steering East.
Lattitude 36°50, S
Longitude 157°58, E.

Remarks Tuesday the 6th.
First part Fresh gales from N.W, Steering East under Close Reeft Fore & Main topsail & fish at
W 1 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the N.W, lowerd, and, Struck one - and, drawed, very Rugged, Whales went to windward, at Sunset Veerd, Ship and took in Sail heading S.W, latter part blows a gale from S. heading to the W.S.W. under Close Reeft Main Topsail.
Lattitude 36°33, S
Longitude 157°10, E.

Remarks Onboard January 1863.
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 7th
First part continues to blow a moderate gale from S.S.E. at Sunset it moderates Veered Ship heading to the East, latter part wind S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E.

Latitude 36° 16' S
Longitude 158° 17' E

Remarks Thursday the 8th
First part wind S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. at Sunset tacked Ship and took in Sail heading S.S.W. latter part Calm and light airs from N.E. heading S.S.W. Employed Cleaning Ship and Painting Iron Work Outside.

Latitude 36° 12' S
Longitude 158° 10' E

Remarks Friday the 9th
First part light wind from N.E. Steering S.S.W. Painting Iron Work Outside at 3 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales lowered and took one (at last,) got them alongside and snug by Sunset from this time up to Monday the 12th Employed Cutting in and Boiling a 60 bbl. Whale, at 5 P.M. finished Boiling and Washed off at Sunset took in Sail wind N.E. heading S.W. by W.

Latitude 36° 31' S. Longitude 157° 57' E

latter part light wind from N. Steering E.S.E.

Latitude 36° 34' S
Longitude 158° 12' E

Remarks Tuesday the 13th
First part light airs from N.W. by W. to S. Steering E.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail, a Sail in Sight latter part blows a moderate gale from S.E. heading to the E.N.E. a Whale Ship in Sight at 7 A.M. Veered Ship heading S.S.W. under Short Sail

Latitude 36° 16' S
Longitude 158° 30' E

Remarks Onboard, January 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 14th
First part blows a moderate gale from S.E. heading S.S.W. under Short sail, latter part fresh gales from E. heading S.S.E. under Short Sail at 7 AM. Veerd, Ship heading to the S.

Lattitude 36° 42' S
Longitude 157° 30' E.

Remarks Thursday the 15th
First part fresh gale from N.E. by E. Steering by the wind N. by W. under Duble Reeft Topsails and File at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from E.N.E. at daylight Veerd, Ship heading to the S.E. began to cooper the Oil,

Lattitude 36° 39' S
Longitude 157° 39' E.

Remarks Friday the 16th
First part wind from E.N.E. to N.E. by N. heading from S.E. to E. by S. at 3 PM finished, Coopering Oil and, Stowed it Between Decks, Washed off at Sunset Veerd Ship and, took in Sail heading N.W. by N. latter part wind N heading W.N.W.

Lattitude 36° 41' S
Longitude 157° 21' E.

Remarks Saturday the 17th
First part light wind from N. heading W.N.W. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from N.N.E. and, Calm heading to the East, a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 36° 29' S
Longitude 156° 46' E.

Remark Sunday the 18th
First part wind from N.W. to S.S.E. Steering N.N.E. at 5 PM Spoke the Southern Cross at 8 PM. wind S.S.E. heading E. under Short Sail, latter part Strong breez from S.E. heading to the E.N.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails.

Lattitude 36° 09' S
Longitude 157° 10' E.

Remarks Onboard, January 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Monday the 19th
First part wind S.E. Leading E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Veerd
Ship Leading Leading S.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in
Sail foggy weather latter part light wind from
E.S.E. with Rain. Leading to the South
Lattitude 36°-35'. S
Remarks Tuesday the 20th Longitude 157°-00'. E.
First part light wind from S.E. Leading S.S.W.
at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind S.S.E.
at day light Veerd, Ship Leading East
Lattitude 36°-54'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 21st Longitude 155°-55'. E.
First part wind S.E. Leading E.N.E at Sunset
took in Sail, latter part wind E.S.E. Leading N.E.
at 9 A.M. Raised a Breech Bearing N.W. Run for it
Lattitude 36°-22'. S
Remarks Thursday the 22nd Longitude 156°-13'. E.
First part wind E.N.E. Steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
luff to the wind Leading N.E. see nothing more
of the Breech at Sunset took in Sail,
latter part Calm and light wind from E. Leading S.E.
Lattitude 35°-47'. S
Remarks Friday the 23d Longitude 156°-30'. E.
First part light wind from E. Leading S.S.E.
at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind
W from N.W. Steering E.S.E. at 9 A.M. Raised Sperm
Whales lowerd and took one
Lattitude 36°-29'. S
Remarks Saturday the 24th Longitude 156°-50'. E
First part Calm got the Whale Alongside Head
off and Body in at Sunset from this date
up to Tuesday the 27 at 2 P.M. finished boiling
Latter part blows fresh from N. to S.S.W. with Rain
Leading from E.N.E. to W.
Lattitude. 37°-20'. S
Longitude 157°-30'. E.

Remarks Onboard January 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 28th
First part Calm and light wind from S.S.W. heading to the W. latter part light wind from S.S.E. Steering N.W.

Lattitude 36°46' S
Longitude 157°41' E

Remarks Thursday the 29th
First part light wind from E.N.E. Steering S.W. at Sunset Veerd Ship and took in Sail heading N. latter part light wind from E.N.E. heading N. this day Employed Coopering the Oil.

Lattitude 36°20' S
Longitude 157°30' E

Remarks Friday the 30th
First part Calm heading all ways. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from S. heading W.S.W. Employed Stowing Oil in the Main Hole.

Lattitude 36°21' S
Longitude 156°48' E

Remarks Saturday the 31st
First part Continues to blow fresh from S.S.E. heading S.W. at Sunset finished Stowing Oil in the Main Hole, latter part wind S.E. heading S.S.W. at 10 P.M. Raised a Breech bearing N. Run for it

Lattitude 36°41' S
Longitude 155°31' E

Remarks Sunday Feb.y 1st
First part wind E Steering N. at Sunset took in light Sails, latter part at day light light breeze from N heading W.N.W. Veerd Ship Steering S.E. by E.

Lattitude 36°06' S
Longitude 155°20' E

Remarks Onboard, February 1863
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Monday the 2nd
First part light wind from N.N.E. Steering S.E. by E. at Sunset took in Light Sails.
Latter part wind N. Steering S.E. by E.
Latitude 37°-05'. S
Longitude 157°-00'. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 3rd
First part wind N.N.W. Steering East a Sark in Sight at Sunset hoft to the wind and took in Sail heading N.E.
Latter part. Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading W. under Short Sail.
Latitude. 37°-27'. S
Longitude 157°-09'. E

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading West, latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. heading W. at Daylight Veerd. Ship heading N.E. Painted the Waist Boat.
Latitude. 37°-31'. S
Longitude. 157°-32'. E

Remarks Thursday the 5th
First part Strong breeze from N. heading E. by N.E. at 6 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the W.N.W. lowerd, and chased until Sunset. come aboard, and took in Sail heading to the West Latter blows a gale from N.W. at 5 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading N.N.E. Under Close Reeft Main topsail and Staysails at 9 A.M. Wind hauls to S.S.W. with much Rain at 10 took in the Main topsail
Latitude. 37°-40'. S
Longitude. 157°-20'. E

Remarks Friday the 6th
First part Continues to blow a moderate gale from S.S.W. heading to the N. latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. heading W. at 6 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales lowerd. and took one
Latitude 37°-07'. S
Longitude 157°-40'. E

Remarks Onboard, ship February 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Saturday the 7th
First part Strong breze from S.W. took the Whale Alongside and began to Cut Broke a hook and left off very Ruged, a Sail in Sight from this date up to Wednesday the 11th Employed taking care of the Whale, had two gales in the time at 3 P.M. finished boiling ~~and~~ and Washed off, at Sunset light wind from S.W. heading W.S.W. latter part light wind from W.S.W. heading S.W. at daylight Veerd, Ship heading S.E.
Lattitude 36° 47' S
Longitude 157° 35' E

Remarks Thursday the 12th
First part Calm heading to the S, latter part light airs from S.S.W. heading to the S.E. Employed Coopering Oil.
Lattitude 36° 54' S
Longitude 158° 10' E

Remarks Friday the 13th
First part light airs from S. heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. finished Coopering Oil, latter part light wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole Larboard Side
Lattitude 36° 39' S
Longitude 158° 20' E

Remarks Saturday the 14th
First part blows an from E.S.E. took in Sail and, Veerd, Ship heading S. at 4 P.M. finished, Stowing Oil and, Washed up, latter part blows fresh from E.S.E. heading S under Short Sail.
Lattitude 37° 19' S
Longitude 157° 29' E

Remarks Sunday the 15th
First part Continues to blow fresh from E.N.E. Steering S.S.W. at Sunset Veerd, Ship heading W. latter part Strong breze from E.N.E. heading W. under Close Reef Top Sails.
Lattitude 37° 13' S
Longitude 157° 19' E

Remarks Onboard. the 16th February 1863
Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks Monday the 16th
First part fresh gales from N.E. Leading S.S.W. under Close Reeft Topsails at Sunset took in Fore & Mizen topsail Latter part Continues to blow fresh from N.E. Leading S.E. by E. under Close Reeft Topsails.

Lattitude. 37°-29. S
Remarks Tuesday the 17th Longitude. 157°-07. E.
First part fresh gales from N.E. Leading E.S.E. at Sunset Veerd. Ship Leading N.N.W. took in Sail. Latter part wind and weather the Same Leading N.N.W. at 10 A.M. squared the Yards Steering S.W.

Lattitude. 37°-44. S
Remarks Wednesday the 18th Longitude. 156°-30. E.
First part blows a moderate gale from N.E. Steering S.W. at 7 P.M. took in Fore & Mizen Topsail at Midnight blows on from N.E. laft to the wind and took in the Foresail at 3 A.M. took in the Maintopsail. blows a Severe gale from N.E. with Rain Latter part the Same Leading S.E.

Lattitude. 38°-40. S
Remarks Thursday the 19th Longitude. 156°-00. E.
First part continues to blow a severe gale from N.E. laying under Stagsails Leading S.E. Latter part blows a moderate gale from N.E. at 5 A.M. set Close Reeft Maintopsail Leading S.E.

Lattitude 39°-35. S
Remarks Friday the 20th Longitude. 155°-40 E.
First part blows a moderate gale from N.N.E with Fog. Leading E.S.E. Latter part Calm

Lattitude 39°-47. S
Longitude 155°-04. E.

Remarks Onboard the Febuary 1863
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Saturday the 21st
First part wind N.N.W. Steering S.W. at Sunset
Veerd Ship and took in Sail Heading N.E.
latter part wind W.S.W. Steering N.E.
Lattitude 39°-44'. S
Longitude 155°-20'. E

Remarks Sunday the 22d
First part wind from S.W. to S. Steering N.E.
Bent an Old Foresail. latter part Strong breeze
from S.S.E. Steering N.E.
Lattitude 38°-30'. S
Longitude 157°-10'. E

Remarks Monday the 23d
First part Strong breeze from S.S.E. Course N.E.
latter part wind S. Steering N.E. Employed
Driveing Oil Between Decks.
Lattitude 36°-55'. S
Longitude 160°-19'. E

Remarks Tuesday the 24th
First part wind S. Steering N.E. by E.
latter part the Same.
Lattitude 36°-10'. S
Longitude 162°-00'. E

Remarks Wednesday the 25th
First part wind S.S.W. Steering N.E. by E.
latter part wind S.W. Steering N.E. by E.
Lattitude 35°-10'. S
Longitude 164°-04'. E

Remarks Thursday the 26th
First part wind W.S.W. Steering E.N.E.
latter part wind W.N.W. Steering E. by N.
Lattitude 34°-30'. S
Longitude 166°-19'. E

Remarks Friday the 27th
First part wind W.N.W. Steering East
latter part wind N. Steering setting up Shoots
Lattitude 35°-08'. S
Longitude 170°-09'. E

Remarks Saturday the 28th
First part blows on from N.N.E with Rain at 6 P.M. Veerd
Ship and took in Sail heading N.W. by W. at 8 blows on
Veerd Ship latter part blows a gale from N.N.W. laying under
Stay sails heading N.E. Lattitude 35°-34. S Longitude 170°-50. E

Remarks Onboard, March 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Sunday the 1st
1st First part the gale moderates set the Maintopsail and Foresail heading N.N.E. wind N.N. at Lunset light wind made Sail, at midnight Calm with fog, latter part at 3 A.M. took a breeze from
IIs N.N.E heading N.N. at 7 Raised the Land, bearing N.E.½.E. 45 Miles distant Island of New Zealand.
Lattitude 35°-33'. S
Remarks Monday the 2nd Longitude. 172°-08'. E
1st First part wind N.N.½.W. heading N.½.E.
at 8 A.M. wind N.½.W. Steering ½, the wind N.½.W.
latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E, Steering
IIs N.N.W. at ½ past 11 Raised the Three Kings.
bearing N.
Lattitude 34°-47'. S

Remarks Tuesday the 3rd
1st First part wind S.S.E, Steering N.N.E. at Sunset
left to the wind Leading E. the Kings bears
W.½.N. 8 Miles distant two Sails in Sight.
latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E. at 9 A.M.
sent two boats in a fishing at the Big King
Off. & on.

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
1st First part Strong breeze from S.S.E. at 3 P.M.
boats come aboard with a mess of Fish
braced full, Steering E.½.N. two Sails and
a Steam Ship in Sight at Sunset the King
bears W.S.W. 25 Miles distant. latter part wind
S.S.E, Steering E.½.N.
Lattitude 33°-59'. S
Remarks Thursday the 5th Longitude. 173°-56'. E
1st First part wind S.E. Steering N.E.½.E.
latter part wind N.S.W. heading S. Employed
breaking out for Shoals
Lattitude. 33°-49'. S
Longitude. 174°-26'. E

Remarks Onboard, March 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Friday the 6th
First part wind from N.E.N. to E.N. Heading from S. to S.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part wind E.S.E. heading to the S. Employed setting up Shooks.

Lattitude 34° 22. S

Remarks Saturday the 7th
Longitude 174° 30

First part wind from E.S.E. to East heading from S. to S.S.E. at Sunset Veerd. Ship heading to the S.S.E this day Employed setting up Shooks two Sails in Sight. latter part wind light from E.by S. Veerd. Ship heading S.by E.

Lattitude. 34° 33. S

Remarks Sunday the 8th
Longitude 174° 41. E

First part wind. E.by S. heading S.by E. at 2 P.M. Raised the Land, Cape Bren, bearing S.S.W. at 11 P.M Veerd. Ship heading S.E. by S.W. latter part at 2 A.M. Veerd. again heading S.S.E. at 10 Squared in Steering W.by S. Cape Bren in Sight

Lattitude 35° 14. S

Remarks Monday the 9th
First part wind E. Steering W.by S. at Sunset Cape Bren bears W. light wind from E. the Cape 25 Miles distant Course W.by S. latter part light wind from East Steering S.S.W. Bound in to the Bay of Islands at 10 A.M. took a Pilot at 12 Anchord in the Bay. From this date up to Wednesday April the 8th Employed Recruiting Ship and Shipping Hands &c. this day at daylight got under way and went to Sea. wind S.W. Steering N.E. Thursday the 9th First part wind W.N.W. Steering N.E. latter part light wind from S.W. Steering E.N.E.

Lattitude. 34° 39. S
Longitude. 176° 10. E.

20

Remarks Onboard, April 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Friday the 10th
First part light winds from N.E.N. to N.N.W. Steering E.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail Steering N.E.
latter part wind N.N.W. Steering N.E.
Lattitude 33°-45'. S
Remarks Saturday the 11th Longitude 177°-30'. E.
First part wind N.E.N. Steering N.E. at 3 P.M.
VV Raised Sperm Whales lowerd, and, fastened to one held, on until dark the Cut, and Come Onboard, latter part light wind from E.S.E. Leading S.
Lattitude. 33°-39'. S
Remarks Sunday the 12th Longitude. 177°-55'. E.
First part light airs and, Calm, Leading S. Latter part Calm.
Lattitude. 33°-43'. S
Remarks Monday the 13th Longitude. 177°-52'. E.
First part wind S. Leading N.E.N. at, Sunset took in Sail, latter pat Strong breez from S.E. leading S.S.W. under Duble Reeft Topsails
W at ½ past 6 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales working to the S.E. at 10 A.M. lowerd, and, took one Very Rugged, blows on.
Lattitude 33°-50'. S
Remarks Tuesday the 14th Longitude 177°-20'. E.
First part blows a moderate gale from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. got the Whale Alongside put a new Cutting Fall on and, Veerd, him out the length of it got two Boat Stowe, from this date up to the 17th Employed, taking care of an 80 bbl Whale &c.

Remarks Onboard. April 1868.
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Saturday the 18th
First part wind S.S.W. heading S.E. under
Short sail, latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W.
heading S.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails.
Lattitude 34°-07'. S
Remarks Sunday the 19th Longitude 177°-40'. E.
First part blows a moderate gale from S.S.W.
heading S.E. at 3 P.M. Veerd. Ship and took in
Sail heading N. under Short Sail, latter part
W Strong breezes from S.S.W. and Squally, at 8 A.M.
Raised Sperm Whales going to the S. did not
lower, made Sail heading N. on one Tack
and S.E. on the Other

Lattitude 33°-55'. S
Remarks Monday the 20th Longitude 177°-05'. E.
First part Continues to blow Fresh from
S.S.W. heading N. on one tack and S.E. on the
other at Sunset took in Sail heading S.E.
latter part blows a severe gale from N.N.W.
to S.W. Veerd Ship at 4 A.M. and took in the
Main topsail heading N.W.

Lattitude 34°-00'. S
Remarks Tuesday the 21st Longitude 177°-30'. E.
First part continues to blow a gale from S.W.
at Sunset it moderates some set the Main top
sail Clost Reeft heading W.N.W. latter part
continues to blow fresh from S.W. heading W.N.W.
under Clost Reeft Main topsail, Coopering Oil.

Lattitude 33°-42'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 22nd Longitude 177°-50'. E.
First part blows fresh from W.S.W. heading N.W.
at 5 P.M. finished coopering Oil, latter part
light wind from S.W. heading W.N.W. Employed
Stowing Oil in the Main hatch

Lattitude 33°-02'. S
Longitude 177°-25'. E.

Remarks Onboard April 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Thursday the 23d
First part light airs from S.W. Heading N.W.
Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole
at 5 P.M. Veerd Ship heading S.E. latter part
wind W.S.W. heading S. Employed breaking
out for Oil Shooks

Lattitude 33° 16' S
Longitude 178° 07' E.

Remarks Friday the 24th
First part wind W.S.W. heading S. under
Duble Reeft Topsails, latter part wind W.S.W.
heading S. took the Boom Boat in and Repaired
her put her Over Head, to Paint

Lattitude 33° 56' S
Longitude 178° 20' E.

Remarks Saturday the 25th
First part wind S.W. heading S.S.E. a Sail
in Light at Sunset took in Sail,
Latter part Calm with Rain Squalls a Merchant
Ship in Sight.

Lattitude 33° 50' S
Long.d by Chron.r 179° 05' E.
Long.d by Lunar, 179° 45' E.

Remarks Sunday the 26th
First part Calm Heading all way at 3 P.M.
took a Lunar Observation, at Sunset light
wind from N.N.W. Heading N. latter part wind
N.N.W. Heading S.W.

Lattitude 33° 50' S
Long.d by Chron.r 178° 50' E.
Long.d by Lunar, 179° 34' E.

Remarks Monday the 27th
First part wind N.W. Heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M.
took a Lunar Observation at Sunset took in
Sail Latter part wind N.N.E. Sent an Old Fore
Topsail Steering West,

Lattitude 33° 20' S
Longitude 178° 00' E.

Remarks Onboard, April 1863
Cruiseing on New Gealand

Remarks Tuesday the 28th
1st part blows a gale from N.N.E. Heading East at 2 P.M. took in the Main topsail
Latter part continues to blow a gale from N.N.E. with Rain Heading E. Under Stay sails
Lattitude. 38°-40. S
Longitude. 178°-25. E

Remarks Wednesday the 29th
1st part wind hauls to S.W. and moderate Made Sail Heading W.N.W. Latter part wind light from S.S.W. Heading to the W. Pointed the Bow Boat.
Lattitude. 38°-32. S
Longitude. 178°-48

Remarks Thursday the 30th
1st part Calm Heading to the N.W. at Sunset Heading S.S.E. Latter part wind W. Heading S.S.W. at 10 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the E. at ½ past 11 lowerd. and took one.
Lattitude. 38°-50. S
Longitude. 178°-55. E

Remarks Friday May the 1st
1st part at 2 P.M. took the Whale Alongside and cut until Sunset, Latter part Employed Cutting Raised gallied Whale and lowerd. for them

Remarks Saturday the 2d
1st part boats come aboard got the Head off and Body in. blows a gale from N.W. with Rain laying by the Head.
Latter part blows a Severe gale from N.N.W. with Rain at 9 A.M. Parted from the Head. Lost the Head, Chain and 45 fms of 2½ Inch Rope at 10 Veerd Ship and turned up the Starboard Boat, Heading S.E.
Lattitude 34°-20 S

Remarks Onboard Ship 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Sunday the 3rd
First part it moderate some set a Close Reeft Maintopsail Leading N.E. at meanight blows on a Severe gale from N.N.W. Leading N.E. latter part Continues to blow a gale from N.N.W. at 9 A.M. began to bail. under Straysails
Lattitude 33°-58. S
Remarks Monday the 4th Longitude 179°-12, E.
First part continues to blow a gale from N.W. Leading N.N.E. latter part wind hauls to W. Leading W.N.W. Employed Bailing
Lattitude 33°-20. S
Remarks Tuesday the 5th Longitude. 179°-10. E.
First part wind S. Leading E.S.E. under Short at 11 P.M. finished Bailing latter part light wind from S.E. made Sail Leading S.S.W.
Lattitude 33°-30. S
Remarks Wednesday the 6th Longitude 179°-20 E.
First part wind S.E, Leading S.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind E.N.E Steering S.W. at ½ past 7 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going W.N.W. Lowerd. and Struck one and, Drawed, come Aboard,
W Lattitude. 33°-45, S
Remarks Thursday 7th Longitude. 179°-00, E.
First part wind S.E, Raised more Whales to leeward, at 3 P.M. lowerd, and, Struck one held, on Untill dusk the Cut and, come Aboard, latter part wind S.S.E, with fog & Rain Leading S.W. on one tack and E. on the Other
Lattitude 33°-58, S
Longitude. 178°-39 E.

Remarks Onboard, May 1863.
Cruizing on New Zealand,

Remarks Friday the 8th
First part wind S. with Fog Squalls heading E.S.E. at ½ past 4 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales at 5 lowerd, and, Chased Untill dusk dig not Strike Latter part Calm at 8 A.M. Raised
W Sperm Whales lowerd and, fastened to one Capsized, one boat drawed, Irons in another and, parted the Line from the other whale went off.

Lattitude 34°10' S
Remarks Saturday the 9th Longitude, 178°50' E.
First part Calm and, light airs from N.E. at 3 P.M. got the sunken Boat alongside put the Bow Boat on the Waist Cranes and, the Waist boat Over head, at Sunset took in Sail heading N.W. Latter part light wind from E.N.E. heading N.

Lattitude 33°38' S
Remarks Sunday the 10th Longitude, 178°30' E.
First part Calm and, light airs from E.S.E. heading S.S.W. Latter part wind S.W. heading S.S.E. at 11 A.M. Raised a dead Whale run for him

Lattitude 33°56' S
Remarks Monday the 11th Longitude, 178°40' E.
First part wind S.W. at ½ past 2 P.M. took the Whale Alongside Proved, to be the one we Cut from last wednesday night, Cut Untill dark, the took in Sail, Latter part Employed, Cutting a Stinker in a rain Storm.

Lattitude 33°30' S
Longitude 178°50' E.

Remarks Onboard Ship 1863
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 12th
1st part Calm at 3 PM. began to Bail
latter part wind S.S.E. heading S.W. boiling.
Lattitude 33°-43. S
Longitude 178-40 E

Remarks Wednesday the 13
1st part Strong breeze from S.S.E.
and Squally at 3 PM. finished Boiling
at 6 PM. took the Foresail in and Close
Reeft the Main topsail Leading S.W.
latter part blows a gale from S.S.E. to S.E.
heading to the S.W. under Short Sail.
Lattitude 33°-43. S
Longitude 178-22 E

Remarks Thursday the 14th
1st part Continues to blow from S.E.
Leading to the S.W. latter part the same
Lattitude 33°-48. S
Longitude 178-00 E

Remarks Friday the 15th
1st part continues to blow a moderate gale
from S.E. heading to the S.W. Employed setting
up Old Oil Shooks at 6 PM. set the Foresail.
Latter part Strong breeze from S.E. at 7 AM.
Veerd Ship Leading E.N.E. under Short
Sail. Coopering Oil.
Lattitude 33°-54. S

Remarks Saturday the 16th
Longitude 177°-36.
1st part fresh gales from S.E. heading
E.N.E at Sunset finished Coopering Oil.
latter part wind S.E. and Squally at 6 AM
Veerd Ship heading S.S.W. Employed
Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole.
Lattitude 33°-44. S
Longitude 177°-50. E

Remarks Onboard, May 1863
Cruizeing on New Zealand.

Remarks Sunday the 17th
First part Strong breezes from S.E. Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hold, latter part fair weather wind S.E. Leading S.S.W. and S.W. finished Stowing Oil and got out some Old Oil Shook.
Lattitude 34°-04, S
Longitude 176°-58

Remarks Monday the 18th
First part wind S.E. Leading S.W. at 4 P.M. Veerd Ship Leading E.N.E. Latter part Calm took the Starboard in to Repair her. Employed setting up Oil Shooks, Leading East
Lattitude 34°-10, S
Longitude 177°-10, E.

Remarks Tuesday the 19th
First part Calm Employed setting up Shook at 4 P.M. put the Starboard Boat on the Cranes. Latter part light wind from N.E. by N. Leading E. by S. Employed Setting up Shook Painting Starboard Boat making Boat Sails &c.
Lattitude 34°-28, S
Longitude 177°-30, E.

Remarks Wednesday the 20th
First part light wind from N.N.E. Leading E. at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part Strong breeze from N.N.E. Leading E. under Short Sail
Lattitude 34°-42, S
Longitude 179°-14, E.

Remarks Thursday the 21st
First part Strong breeze from N.N.E. and Squally Leading E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind light from N.E. Leading E.S.E. at 9 P.M. wind hauls to E.N.E. with Squalls of Rain Leading to the N.
Lattitude 35°, 00, S
Longitude 179°-10, E.

Remarks Onboard. May 1863.

Cruiseing on New Lealand.

Remarks Friday the 22d
First part wind East with Squalls of Rain Steering N.N.W. at 5 P.M. blows a gale from E. took in Sail and Luft to the wind Leading N.N.E at 6 Veerd. Ship and took in Maintopsail Leading to the S. latter part continues to blow a gale from E.S.E. Leading to the.

Lattitude. 34°.50. S
Remarks Saturday the 23d Longitude. 178°.50 E.
First part blows a gale from E.S.E. Steering N.N.W. under Close Reeft Fore & Main topsail and Foresail, latter part blows a gale from E.S.E. Steering N.N.W.

Lattitude. 32°.21. S
Remarks Sunday the 24th Longitude. 178°.36 E.
First part blows fresh from S.E. Steering N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong breeze from E. Leading N.N.E

Lattitude. 31°.09. S
Remarks Monday the 25th Longitude 179°.05. E.
First part wind E. Leading N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part wind and weather the same Leading N.N.E.

Lattitude. 30°.08. S
Remarks Tuesday the 26th Longitude. 179°.26. E.
First part wind E. with fog Squalls Steering by the wind N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part the same.

Lattitude 29°.09. S
Longitude 179°.49. E.

Remarks Onboard, May 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 27th
First part wind E. Leading N.N.E., at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind the Same Leading N.N.E.

Lattitude, 27°-53. S
Longitude, 179°-39. W

Remarks Thursday the 28th
First part wind E. Leading N.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind E.by.N Leading N.by.E. bent a Cotton Duck Spanker.

Lattitude 26°-48. S
Longitude, 179°-22 XW

Remarks Friday the 29th
First part wind E.by.N, leading N.by.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind East leading N.N.E.

Lattitude, 25°-23. S
Longitude, 178°-51. W

Remarks Saturday the 30th
First part wind E.by.N, Veerd. Ship leading S.E.by.E, latter part wind N.E, leading E.S.E.

Lattitude, 26°-04. S
Longitude, 178°-16. W

Remarks Sunday the 31st
First part light wind from N.E, leading E.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part light wind from N.N.W, Steering E.N.E.

Lattitude, 26°-24. S
Longitude, 177°-25 W

Remarks Monday June the 1st
First part light wind wind from N.by.W. Steering by the wind N.E.by.E, latter light airs from N.W, to S.W, Steering N.E.

Lattitude, 26°-20. S
Longitude, 177°-04. W

Remarks Tuesday the 2nd
First part light airs from S.W, and Calm Leading N.E, latter part light wind from W.N.W. Steering N.E, Employed making Rattling Stuff.

Lattitude, 26°-15. S
Longitude, 176°-30. W

1868
1860
0008

Remarks Onboard, June. 1868. Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 3d
First part light wind from N.W. Steering N.E.b.N.
latter part Strong breeze from S.S. Steering
N.E.b.N. Employed Reseweing the Mainsail.
Lattitude 25°.18. S
Remarks Thursday the 4th Longitude 175°.31. W
First part Strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering
E.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail. Heading East
latter part Strong breeze from S.E.b.S. and
Squally weather Heading E.b.N. under Short Sail
Lattitude 24°.58. S
Remarks Friday the 5th Longitude 174°.51. W
First part Strong breeze from S.E. Heading
E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Veerd Ship Heading S.S.W.
a Sail in Sight. finished and Sent the Mainsail
latter part Strong breeze from S.E. Heading
S.S.W. under Short sail.
Lattitude 26°.11. S
Remarks Saturday the 6th Longitude 175°.30. W
First part wind S.E. Squally weather
Heading to the S.S.W. under Short sail.
latter part blows a gale from S.E. at 7 P.M.
took the Foresail in Heading S.S.W.
Lattitude 25°.47. S
Remarks Sunday the 7th Longitude 176°.09
First part continues to blow a gale from
S.E. at 2 P.M. set the Foresail Heading S.S.W.
latter part the same
Lattitude 26°.20. S
Remarks Monday the 8th Longitude 176°.50. W
First part continues to blow a gale from
E.S.E. Heading to the S. at 4 P.M. took the
Foresail in. latter part a gale from East
Heading S.S.E.
Lattitude 27°.17. S
Longitude 177°.35. W

Remarks Onboard, June 1863
Cruising on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First part continues to blow a gale from E. leading S.S.E, Latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. with much Rain at 7 A.M. Veerd. Ship Leading N.

Lattitude. 27°-40'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 10th Longitude, 177°-50'. W
First part light wind from N.E. with fog Squalls, Leading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. Veer'd, Ship Leading E.S.E. Latter part Calm Employed Repairing the Waist Boat at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation

Lattitude 27°-52'.
Long^d. by Chro^m. 177°30'. W
Remarks Thursday the 11th Long^d. by Lunar,
First part light airs from S.W. and Calm Leading N.E. Latter part Calm and light airs from S.E. Leading N.E.

Lattitude. 27°-46'. S
Remarks Friday the 12th Longitude. 177°-10'. W
First part light airs from E.S.E. Leading N.E. Latter part light wind from E. Steering by the wind N.N.E.

Lattitude. 26°-59'. S
Remarks Saturday the 13th Longitude. 176°-44'. W
First part light wind from E.N.E. Steering by the wind N. Latter part wind N.N.W. Steering E.N.E. put the Waist Boat on the Cranes.

Lattitude. 26°-48'. S
Remarks Sunday the 14th Longitude. 176°-03'. W
First part wind N.W. Steering N.E. at Sunset took in Sail. Latter part wind S.S.W. Steering N.E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude. 26°-0'. S
Longitude. 174°-39'. W.

Remarks Onboard June 1863 –
Cruiseing on New Zealand,

Remarks Monday the 15th
First part light airs from S.S.E. and Calm at 3 P.M. Spok Ship Swift North of N.B. boarded, latter part calm and light wind from S.E. Heading E.N.E. and N.E. in company with Ship Swift.

Lattitude. 25°.45'. S
Longitude. 174°.36'. W

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part wind S.E. Heading E.N.E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part wind E.N.E. Heading S.E. a Sail in Sight.

Lattitude. 26°.04'. S
Longitude. 174°.25'. W

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part wind N.E. Heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Daniel Wood, Richmond N Bedford at Sunset took in Sail, latter part wind N. Heading E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude. 26°.40'. S
Longitude. 173°.02' W

Remarks Thursday the 18th
First part wind N.N.W. Steering E.N.E. at Sunset Veerd, Ship and took in Sail heading West, latter part wind N.N.W. heading N.E. at 7 A.M. Raised a Breach proved to be Sperm Whales at 9 lowerd and Struck one.

W

Lattitude 26°.50'. S
Longitude 174°.00' W

Remarks Friday the 19th
First part wind N.N.W. at Sunset got the Whale Alongside. heading to the West, latter part Employed Cutting in a Rain Storm

Lattitude. 26°.30'. S
Longitude. 174°.15'. W

Remarks Saturday the 20th
First part wind S.E. with Rain at dusk got the Head off. & Body in. heading S.S.W. latter Cut the Junk and Bailed the Cask.

Lattitude 26°.53'. S
Longitude. 173°.36'. W

Remarks Onboard June 1863.

Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Sunday the 21st
First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S.S.W. began to Bail Head, at midnight blows on took in the Maintopsail latter part fresh gales from E.S.E. heading S. Boiling Head.

Lattitude 27°-21'. S
Longitude 174°-00'. W

Remarks Monday the 22nd
First part wind E blows a moderate gale heading S.S.E. under Storm Staysails Employed Boiling, Blubber, Latter part blows a gale from E.N.E. heading S.E. Boiling

Lattitude. 27°-45'. S
Longitude. 174°-10'. W

Remarks Tuesday the 23rd
First part blows a gale from N.E. with Rain Squalls. heading E.S.E. Employed Boiling latter part moderate some with Rain Squalls at 10 A.M. finished Boiling wind N.N.E heading East

Lattitude 28°-46'. S
Longitude 173°-52'. W

Remark Wednesday the 24th
First part wind N.N.E heading E. set the Foresail at 8 P.M took it in again much Rain. Thunder & Lightning latter part wind West made Sail heading N.N.W.

Lattitude. 28°-36'. S
Longitude. 174°-10'. W

Remarks Thursday the 25th
First part light wind from S.W. heading to the N.W. at Sunset Veerd. Ship heading S.E. latter part Calm and light winds from S.S.W. heading E.

Lattitude. 28°-21'. S
Longitude. 173°-08'. W

Remark Friday the 26th
First part light airs from S.S.W. Steering N.E. Coopering Oil. latter part wind S Steering N.E. finished. coopering Oil this 24 hours the Ship has leaked 4258 Strokes

Lattitude. 27°-35'
Longitude 172°-0'. W

Remarks Onboard, June 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand Coast

Remarks Saturday the 27th
First part wind S. Steering N.N.E. Latter part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.E. by N. Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole. this 24 hours pumpt 5128 Strokes.
Lattitude 25°.43'. S
Longitude 172°.00'. W

Remarks Sunday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.E. by N. Stowing Oil at 7 P.M. Course N. Latter part wind S Steering N.E. by E. Pumpt 4,745 Strokes
Lattitude 23°.51' S
Longitude, 171°.21'. W

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part wind S.S.E. Steering N.N.E. Latter part wind S.E. Steering N.N.E. Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole. Pumpt 4800 Strokes
Lattitude 21°.58'. S
Longitude, 170°.26'. W

Remarks Tuesday the 30th
First part wind E. by S. Steering N.N.E. finished Stowing Oil and Washed off Latter part Strong breeze from E. by N. Steering by the wind N. by E. Pumpt 6,000 Strokes
Lattitude 20°.25'. S
Longitude 170°.05'. W

Remarks Wednesday July the 1st
First part Strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering by the wind N. under Duble Reeft Topsails, and Courses, at 12 Veerd, Ship heading S.E. Latter part at 3 P.M. Veerd again Leading N. by W. and N.N.W. Pumpt 5,478 Strokes
Lattitude 19°.16'. S

Remarks Thursday the 2d
Longitude 170°.22'
First part Strong breeze from N.E. Leading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. Veerd, Ship heading E.S.E. latter part wind N.E. Leading E.S.E.
Lattitude 19°.47'. S
Longitude, 169°.22'. W

Remarks Onboard, July, 1868.

Bound to ~~Savage Island~~

Remarks Friday the 3rd
First part wind N.N.E. Leading E. at 3 P.M.
Thick Rainy weather. Steering S.E. E.
Latter part light wind from S.W. Steering E.
Pumpt 5,614 Strokes. Lattitude 20°10' S
Remarks Saturday the 4th Longitude 165°30' W
First part wind S Steering E.E.S. latter part
moderate breeze from S.E. E. Steering E.E.S.
these 24 hours Pumpt 7,832 Strokes
Lattitude 20°19' S
Remarks Sunday the 5th Longitude 166°49' W
First part wind S.E. E. Steering by the wind
E.E.S. Latter part calm and light airs from
S.S.W. Steering S.E.E.E. Pumpt 7,394 Strokes
Lattitude 20°30' S
Remarks Monday the 6th Longitude 165°57' W
First part Calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from S.S.E.
Steering by the wind E. Latter part Strong breeze
from S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. Under
Whole Topsails these 24 hours Pumpt 8,782 Strokes
Lattitude 20°00' S
Remarks Tuesday the 7th Longitude 163°52' W
First part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering by
the wind E.N.E. Latter part wind the Same heading
E.N.E. Pumpt 8,372 Strokes,
Lattitude 19°33' S
Remarks Wednesday the 8th Longitude 162°07' W
First part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. Latter
part wind E.S.E heading N.E. pumpt 8,484 Strokes
Lattitude 18°25' S
Remarks Thursday the 9th Longitude 159°28' W
First part wind S.E.E. heading N.E.E.E. at 4
P.M. Veerd Shift heading S.S.W. Latter part heading
S.S.W. and S.S.W pumpt 8,872 Strokes
Lattitude 19°12' S
Longitude 161°10' W

Remarks Onboard, July 1868
Bound to Otaheite

Remarks Friday the 10th
First part wind S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part light wind from S. at 2 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading E.S.E. at 9 A.M. took a Lunar, these 24 hours Pump. 8,904 Strokes.

Lattitude 19° 41' S
Long.ᵈ by Chro.ᵐᵉ 161° 33' W

Remarks Saturday the 11th
Long.ᵈ by Lunar, 162° 18' W
First part wind S heading E. by S. latter part wind S.S.E. heading E. these 24 hours pump.t 9,196

Lattitude 19° 42' S
Longitude, 160° 49' W

Remarks Sunday the 12th
First part wind S.E. by S. heading S.S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. Veerd. Ship heading E. by S. and E.S.E. latter part light wind from E. by S. at 1 A.M. Veerd Ship heading S. by E. Pumpt 8,600 Strokes

Lattitude 19° 58' S
Longitude 160° 39' W

Remarks Monday the 13th
First part wind E. heading S.S.E. latter part wind S.E. heading E.S.E at ½ past 5 A.M.
I Raised the Island of Koratonga bearing S.S.E. 25 Miles distant a Sail in Sight at 11 A.M. blows on from N.E. took in Topgallant-sails and Duble Reef the Topsails heading E.

9.476 Strokes

Lattitude 21° 20' S
Longitude 158° 45' W

Remarks Tuesday the 14th
First part blows fresh from N.N.E. with Rain heading to the E under Duble Reeft Fore and Main topsail & Foresail. at midnight wind hauls to N.N.W. much Rain latter part made
I Sail Steering E. by S. at 9 A.M. Raised the Island off Mangeea, bearing S.E. by E. 25 Miles distant

Pumpt 9,872 Strokes.

Lattitude 21° 42' S
Longitude, 158° 07' W

Remarks Onboard July 1868
Bound to Otaheite

Remark Wednesday the 15th
First part wind W.S.W. Steering E.by.S. latter part light wind from S.W. and calm Leading E.by.S.
this 24 hours pumpd 9,928 Strokes
Lattitude 21°.57'. S
Longitude 156°.44'. W

Remarks Thursday the 16th
First part breze from S. to S.E. heading from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Latter part light wind from S.E. and calm Pump'd 9176 Strokes
Lattitude 21°.43'. S
Longitude 155°.39'. W

Remarks Friday the 17th
First part wind S.E.by.E. heading E.by.N. latter part Strong breze from S.E.by.E. Steering by the wind N.E.by.E. Leak 9,844 Strokes
Lattitude 20°.56'. S
Longitude 154°.20'. W

Remark Saturday the 18th
First part Strong breze from S.E. heading E.N.E. at 5 P.M. Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsails latter part Strong breze from S.E.by.E. heading N.E.by.E. Leak 9,984 Strokes
Lattitude 19°.54'. S
Longitude 153°.16'. W

Remarks Sunday the 19th
First part wind S.E. Veerd Ship and made Sail heading S.S.W. latter part wind S.E. heading S.S.W. Leak 10,228 Strokes
Lattitude 21°.09'. S
Longitude 154°.05'. W

Remarks Monday the 20th
First part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind S. latter part light winds from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from S. to S.S.W Leak 9,800 Strokes
Lattitude 21°.56'. S
Longitude 154°.12'. W

Remarks Onboard, July 1863.

Bound to Otaheite

Remarks Wednesday the 21st
First part light wind from S.E. by E. Leading S. by W.
Latter part light winds from E.S.E. Leading S
Leak 10,000 Strokes

Latitude 22° 53' S
Remarks Wednesday the 22nd Longitude 154° 32' W
First part wind E.S.E. Leading S. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship heading N.E. latter part light winds from N.E. Leading E.S.E. and S.E. by E. Leak 9,904 St.

Latitude 23° 24' S
Long. by Obst. 153° 55' W
Remarks Thursday the 23rd Long. by Luna, 153° 35' W
First part light winds from N.E. by E. Leading S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. took a Lunar Observation
Latter part light wind from N.E. Leading E.S.E.
Leak 10,328 Strokes

Latitude 24° 11' S
Remarks Friday the 24th Longitude 153° 06' W
First part light winds from N.E. Veerd Ship heading from N.N.W. to N.W. Latter part light wind from N.E. by N. Leading N.W. by N. Leak 10,078 Strokes

Latitude 23° 31' S
Remarks Saturday the 25th Longitude 153° 20' W
First part Calm, at 4 P.M. light airs from N.E. Leading N.N.W. latter part light wind from N Leading E.N.E. Leak 10,300 Strokes

Latitude 23° 17' S
Remark Sunday the 26th Longitude 153° 11' W
First part Strong breeze from W.N.W. to W.S.W. with Rain, at 6 P.M. wind hauls to the S. parted the Foot Rope to the Fore topsail took it in Double Reeft the Mizen and furled the Mainsail Steering N.E. by E. latter part fresh gales from S.S.W. to S. set the Mainsail and fore Topsail, at daylight Raised the Island of Oheitroa bearing S.E. 25 Miles distant Course N.E. by E. Latitude 21° 54' S Long. 150° 25' W Leak 10,976 Stro

Remarks Onboard, July 1868
Bound to Otaheite

Remarks Monday the 27th
First part fresh gales from S.E. by E. Steering N.E. by E. at 6 P.M. Course N.E. by E. at midnight blows an Duble Reeft the Topsails and furled the Mainsail latter part fresk gale from S.E. and Squally weather Steering N.E. by E. Lock 11,588 Strokes
Latitude 20° 17. S
Remarks Tuesday the 28th Long.ᵗᵃ at 8 A.M. 149° 38. W
First part Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.N.E. latter part wind E. Heading N.N.E. Lock 11,465 Strokes
Latitude 18° 35. S
Remarks Wednesday the 29th Longitude 148° 48. W
First part wind E. Heading N. by E. at 1 P.M. Raised the Island of Otaheite bearing N.N.W. 60 Miles dist at 6 P.M. Steering N. by W. latter part wind E.S.E. Steering in for the Land, at 1 Oclock this Afternoon took a Pilot at ½ past 2 came to Anchor in Otaheite Harbor in 12 fms Water stuck out 30 fms Chain ..... from this date up to Thursday October the 8th Employed discharging Cargo Stripping the Ships bottom Recaulking put on a coat of Half & Half, takeing in Cargo Shipping Hands &c
Thursday Oct. the 8th latter weighed Anchor and went to Sea. 24 Hands all told
Remarks Friday 9th
First part fine weather wind E.N.E. Steering S.W. by W. at Sunset Emeo Bears S.E. 20 Miles dist latter part, at 2 A.M. Raised Sir. C. Sanders Island, bearing W. by S. 20 miles dist at daylight Otaheite and Emeo in Sight. Course S.W.
Latitude 18° 06. S
Longitude 151° 29. W

Remarks Onboard. October 1863.
Bound. to the S.W.

Remarks Saturday the 10th
1st First part. light winds from E.S.E. to E. Steering S.W.
latter part. light wind from E.S.E. Course S.W.b.S.
Latitude 19°.02. S
Longitude 152°.32. W

Remarks Sunday the 11th
1st First part light winds from S.E. Steering
S.W.b.S. latter part the Same
Latitude 20°.08. S
Longitude 153°.36. W

Remarks Monday the 12th
1st First part light winds from S.E. Steering S.W.b.S.
at 6 P.M. Course S.W. latter part calm and light
wind from E.S.E. Steering S.W.
Latitude 20°.48. S.
Longitude 154°.49. W

Remarks 1st Tuesday the 13th
First part light wind from S.E. Steering
S.W. painted the Waterways & Combing
latter part calm.
Latitude 20°.55. S
Longitude 155°.10. W

Remarks Wednesday the 14th
1st First part moderate breeze from S.E. with
Rain Squalls, Steering S.W. latter part wind
E. Steering W.S.W.
Latitude 21°.47. S
Longitude 156°.41. W

Remarks 1st Thursday the 15th
First part light wind from E.N.E. Steering
W.b.S. latter part calm and light winds from
N.W. heading W.S.W.
Latitude 21°.51. S
Longitude 157°.00. W

Remarks 1st Friday the 16th
First part Squally weather wind S.S.E. with
much Rain took in light sails heading W.
I latter part wind S. heading W.S.W. at day light
Raised the Island of Mangeea, bearing S.W.b.W.
35 Miles distant a Sail in Sight
Latitude 21°.52. S
Longitude 158°.00. W

Remarks Onboard. October 1863
Near the Hervy Group.

Remarks Saturday the 17th
First part wind S. Leading W.S.W. at Sunset wind S.S.E. tacked Ship Leading E. the Land bears S.S.E. 15 Miles distant a Sail in Sight latter part wind S.S.E. Leading E. on one tack and S.W. on the other at 10 A.M. sent a boat inshore land. 8 miles distant. N.E. side of the Island.
Off & on.

Remarks Sunday the 18th
First part wind S.E. laying off and on. at 3 P.M. the boat come Aboard with some Figs &c at Sunset the Land bears S.W. 4 Miles dist. wind S.S.E. Leading East, under Topsails and Courses, Latter part laying off & on wind E.S.E. no trading done to day.
Latitude 21°.50'. S.
Remarks Monday the 19th Longitude. 158°.13'. W.
First part wind E.S.E. laying off & on at Sunset the Island bears S.W. 8 Miles distant. Leading N.E. Latter part wind E. laying off & on Trading

Remarks Tuesday the 20th
First part wind E.S.E. laying off & on at 4 P.M. Capt. come Aboard took Aboard 18 Lbs Sweet Potatoes. some Ducks. Turkey and. 23 Figs. at 7 P.M. the Island bears S.S.E. 20 Miles dist Steering N.N.W. Latter part wind E.S.E. Steering N.N.W.

Latitude 22°.00'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 21st Longitude. 159°.40'. W
First part wind E.S.E. Steering W. at 3 P.M. Raised the Island of Roratonga bearing N. 30 Miles dist. Latter part wind the same Course N.N.W. Employed Fitting a new Boat &c

Latitude. 21°.15'. S
Longitude. 161°.46'. W.

Remarks Onboard. October 1863.
Bound. to the Eastward

Remarks Thursday the 22nd
First part wind E.S.E. Steering W. by N.
Latter part the same. Course W. by N.
Lattitude. 20°-43'. S
Longitude. 163°-45'. W

Remarks Friday the 23rd
First part wind E.S.E. Steering W. by N.
at 5 P.M. Course W.N.W. Latter part wind E.
Steering W.N.W. Painted the new Boat.
Lattitude 19°-49'. S
Longitude. 165°-46'. W

Remarks Saturday the 24th
First part wind E. Steering West.
Latter part the same
Lattitude. 19°-30'. S
Longitude. 167°-41'. W

Remarks Sunday the 25th
First part wind E. Steering West.
Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering W. by N.
Lattitude. 19°-18'. S
Longitude. 169°-30'. W

Remarks Monday the 26th
First part wind E.N.E. Squally weather. Steering
W. by N. at 6 P.M. Raised Savage Island, bearing
W. 18 Miles distant at ½ past 6 left to the wind
under Short sail heading N. Latter part Strong
breze from N.E. and, Squally weather Steering
in for the Island

Remarks Tuesday the 27
First part laying off & on Trading for Pigs
at 6 P.M. Capt come Aboard, wind N.E. Steering
S.S.W. John Williams a Native deserted took 40 Pigs
Aboard Latter part wind N.N.E. Steering S.S.W.
Lattitude 20°-02'. S
Longitude 171°-00'. W.

Remarks Onboard October 1863
Bound to Eastward

Remarks Wednesday the 28th
First part wind N.E. E. with much Rain Steering S.S.W. latter part Calm and light wind from E.S.E. Steering S.S.W.

Lattitude 21°-54'. S
Longitude 172°-05'. W

Remarks Thursday the 29th
First part light breze from E.S.E. Steering W.S.W. Latter part wind E. Steering W.S.W.

Lattitude 22°-06'. S
Longitude 173°-30'. W

Remarks Friday the 30th
First part wind E. Steering W.S.W. Repairing the Bow Boat. _ latter part wind E.N.E. Steering W.S.W.

Lattitude 22°-22'. S
Longitude 175°-11'. W

Remarks Saturday the 31st
First part wind E. Steering W.N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail. latter part light wind from E. Steering W.N.W. at daylight Raised Tylstarts Island bearing W. 30 Miles distant Steers for it

Lattitude 22°-21'. S

Remarks Sunday November the First.
First part wind S.E. at 4 P.M. Capt. C. went Ashore on Tylstarts Island. at Sunset the Island bears S.W. by S. Leading E.N.E. latter part wind S.E. laying off & on at Tylstarts

Remarks Monday the 2d
First part wind S.E. laying off & on. latter part laying off & on Trading for Potatoes

Remarks Tuesday the 3d
First part off & on trading at 6 P.M. Capt. C. come Aboard, took Aboard 35 bbls Sweet Potatoes at ½ past 6 wind E.S.E. Steering W.N.W. the Island bears S.E. 10 Miles latter part wind E.N.E Steering West. by South
Leak increased to 650 Strokes, in 24 hours

Lattitude 22°-19' S
Longitude 178°-01'. W

Remarks Onboard. November. 1863.
Bound. to the S.W.

Remarks Wednesday the 4th
1st part wind E.N.E Steering W.S.W. at 6 P.M.
Course W.S.W, latter part wind E.S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Lattitude 22°48. S
Remarks 2d Thursday the 5th Longitude 179°51. W
1st part wind light from E.N.E. Steering W.S.W.
(Leak increased. to 650 Strokes on 24 hours)
latter part light airs from S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Raised Black 2d Lowerd. but did not Strike
Lattitude. 22°54. S
Remarks 2d Friday the 6th Longitude. 179°18. E.
1st part light airs from S.S.E. Steering W.S.W
took the Larboard in to Renail and Paint
put the Old Boat on the Larboard Cranes.
latter part wind S.E Steering W.S.W.
Lattitude. 22°58. S
Remarks Saturday the 7th Longitude 177°50. E
1st part wind S.E. Steering W.S.W.
latter part wind E.S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Lattitude. 23°22. S
Remarks Sunday the 8th Longitude. 176°18. E
1st part wind E.S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Latter part wind E.N.E Steering W.S.W. a Morpheadite
Brig in Sight Steering S.W. by S.
Lattitude 23°43. S
Remarks Monday the 9th Longitude 174°32 E
1st part wind E.N.E. Steering W.S.W. Latter part
wind from N with Rain Squalls, Steering W.S.W.
Lattitude 24°09, S
Remarks 2d Tuesday the 10th Longitude. 173°22. E
1st part wind from N.W. to S.S.W. heading from
W.S.W to S.E. at 4 P.M. wind S. Tacked Ship Steering
W.S.W. Raised a large Ship Steering S.E. Latter part
wind S Steering W.S.W.
Lattitude. 24°23. S
Longitude. 171°33 E.

Remarks Onboard, November, 1863
Bound to the S.W.

Remarks Wednesday the 11th
First part wind S.S.E, Steering W.S.W. at 7 PM. wind E.S.E. Course S.S.W. latter part Strong breeze from N Steering S.S.W. altered the cut of the Spanker and bent it again

Lattitude 25°-34'. S
Longitude. 171°-00'. E

Remarks Thursday the 12th
First part ~~strong~~ breeze from N. with Rain at 2 PM took in Topgallantsails at 6 Duble Reeft the Fore & Mizen topsails took in the Mizen. Steering S.S.W. at midnight wind Changes to S.W. and blows a gale took in all but Close Reeft Main topsail and Staysails latter part it moderates some set the Foresail Heading W.N.W.

Lattitude. 26°-22'. S
Longitude. 170°-01'. E

Remarks Friday the 13th
First part Strong breeze from S.W. by S. made sail Heading W.S.W. latter part Calm

Lattitude. 26°-06'. S
Longitude. 169°-40'. E

Remarks Saturday the 14th
First part Calm Heading to the W.S.W. Employed Repairing the Fly Jibs. latter part wind W.S.W. Heading to the South

Lattitude. 26°-43'. S
Longitude. 169°-50'. E

Remarks Sunday the 15th
First part wind S. Heading E.S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship Heading W.S.W. latter part light breeze from E. and Calm Heading S.S.W.

Lattitude 27°-01'. S.
Longitude. 169°-40'. E.

Remarks Monday the 16th
First part Calm and light wind from N.N.E. Heading S.S.W. latter part Calm put the Larboard Boat on the cranes

Lattitude 27°-03'. S
Longitude 169°-23'. E

Remarks Onboard, November 1863
Bound to Norfolk Island.

Remarks Tuesday the 17th
First part light wind from N. Steering S.S.W. Raised a Sail at 5 P.M. Steering N.N.E. Latter part light wind from S.W. and Calm Heading S.S.E.
Latitude 27°-35'. S
Longitude 169°-20'. E

Remarks Wednesday the 18th
First part Calm and light airs from W.N.W. Heading S.W.b.S. Employed Repairing an Old Topsail Latter part Strong breeze from N.W. Steering S.W.b.S.
Latitude 28°-19'. S
Longitude 168°-22'. E

Remarks Thursday the 19th
First part moderate breeze from N.W. Steering S.W.b.S. at 7 P.M. Course S.S.W. Latter part wind N.W. Steering S.S.W. at 2 A.M. Luff to the wind Aback at daylight Steering S.W. at 10 A.M. Raised Norfolk Island bearing W. 25 Miles distant wind N.W. Steering by the wind W.S.W.
Latitude 29°-07'. S.

Remarks Friday the 20th
First part wind N.W. Laying off & on too Rugged to land, at Sunset the Island bears W. 15 Miles distant. Steering by the wind N.E. Latter part at 1 A.M. Veerd. Ship Heading W.b.S. at 5 Wind Veers to S.S.W. with much Rain. Heading to the W. under Short Sail at 11 A.M. fair weather wind S. Heading W.S.W.
Latitude 28°-50'. S
Longitude 167°-42'. E

Remarks Saturday the 21st
First part wind from S. to S.S.W. Heading from W.S.W. to W. at 4 P.M. Veerd. Ship Heading S.E. at 6 passed an English Whaleing Bark at Sunset Norfolk Island bears S.b.E. 15 Miles dist. Latter part wind S.S.W. Beating up to the Island at 10 A.M. saw a Bark Anchor.
Latitude 29°-05'. S

Remarks Onboard. November. 1863

Near Norfolk Island.

Remarks Sunday the 22d

First part wind S.S.W. at 3 P.M. Capt & went Ashore on Norfolk Island, at dusk boat come Aboard, at 8 P.M. the Land, bears S & Miles dist wind S.S.W. Leading W. by S. the wind Latter part, wind S.S.W. laying off & on

Norfolk Island. . .

Remarks Monday the 23rd

First part Strong breeze from S.S.W. and Squally weather laying off & on, at Sunset the Island, bears E.S.E, 10 Miles dist wind S.S.W. Leading W. under Duble Reeft Topsails Jib & Foresail. Latter part laying off & on at 8 A.M. Landed, Leroy S Lewis sick with the Rheumatics, Helpless.

off & on

Remarks Tuesday the 24th

Enough. —

First part laying off & on at Sunset the Island bears S.W. 8 Miles dist wind S. Leading E.S.E. at 8 P.M. Calm Latter part land, bearing S.W. by W. 22 miles

Lattitude 28° 56. S

Remarks Wednesday the 25th

Longitude 168° 08. E

First part Calm Employed scrapeing grass & Clams off at 6 P.M. light wind from E. Leading S. by E. the Island bears S.W. by W. 20 miles dist Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering W.S.W. at 8 A.M. sent the Boat Ashore on the S.S.W. West side of the Island, at ½ past 11 A.M. Capt come Aboard, wind E.N.E Steering W.S.W.

Remarks Thursday the 26th

First part wind E.N.E. Steering W.S.W. at Sunset Norfolk Island bears E.N.E, 40 Miles dist. Latter part Strong breeze from East Steering W.S.W.

Lattitude 29° 23. S

Longitude 164° 40. E

Remarks Onboard. November. 1863.
Bound to the S.W.

Remarks Friday the 27th
1st part Strong breeze from E. Steering S.W. by W.
latter part Strong breeze from E. Steering S.W. by W.
sent down the Main top gallant sail to Repair.
Latitude. 30°. 19'. S
Longitude. 162°. 19'. E.

Remarks Saturday the 28th
1st part wind E. Steering S.W. at 5 P.M. bent
the M. T. G. Sail and set it. latter part wind N.E.
Steering S.W. Repairing an Old Foresail.
Latitude. 31°. 12'. S
Longitude. 160°. 58'. E.

Remarks Sunday the 29th
1st part wind N.E. Steering S.W. by W.
latter part wind from N.N.E to N.N.W. Steering
S.W. by W.

Latitude. 31°. 37'. S
Longitude. 159°. 50'. E.

Remarks Monday the 30th
1st part wind N.W. with Rain heading W.S.W.
at 5 P.M. wind Lulls to S.W. at 6 Raised Lord
Hows Island bearing N. 30 Miles dist at 7 P.M.
Veered. Ship heading W.N.W. Latter part Calm
finished Repairing the Foresail.
Latitude 31°. 40'. S

Remarks Tuesday December the 1st.
First part Calm at 4 P.M. light wind from
E. Steering S.W. at Sunset the Island bears N.
25 Miles dist, latter part wind E. Steering W.S.W. at
10 A.M. Boarded, an American Merchant barke from New
Castle Bound. to Auckland. the H. L. Rutgers of New York
Latitude 31°. 48'. S

Remarks Wednesday the 2d
1st part wind E. Steering W.N.W. at Sunset the Island
bears W.S.W. took in sail Steering W. this day sent an
Old Foresail & Jib. latter part wind N.E. Leading W.N.W.
under Duble Reeft Topsails passed. a Brig. at 12 A.M.
the Island bears E.N.E. 15 Miles dist Course S.

Remarks Onboard December 1863
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Thursday the 3d
First part blows a gale from S.E. Steering S. under duble Reeft Topsails at 7 PM. took in but Storm Stapsails Leading to the S.E. at 11 PM. turned up the Starboard. Boat latter part Calm much Rain.

Lattitude 32°.50'.S
Longitude 158°.20'.E

Remarks Friday the 4th
First part Calm. at 2 PM. blows a gale from S.S.E. Leading to the S.W. under Close Reeft Main topsail & Foresail. at 7 PM. passed a Merchant Ship Leading to the E. at 10 PM. took in the Foresail latter part blows a gale from S.S.E. Leading to the S.W. by W. raised a Merchant bark bound W.S.W.

Lattitude 32°.25'.S
Longitude 158°.04'.E

Remarks Saturday the 5th
First part continues to blow a gale from S.S.E. Leading S.W. set the Foresail. Latter part fresh gales from S.E. Steering by the wind S.S.W. under Duble Reeft Topsails.

Lattitude 32°.36'.S
Longitude 157°.07'.E

Remark Sunday the 6th
First part continues to blow fresh from S.E. Leading to the S.S.W. under short Sail. Latter part Storng breeze from S.E. Leading S.S.W.

Lattitude 33°.45'.S
Longitude 156°.15'.E

Remarks Monday the 7th
First part wind S.E. Leading to the S.S.W. Latter part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind South

Lattitude 35°.05'.S
Longitude 155°.15'.E

Remarks Tuesday the 8th
First part wind E. Leading S.S.E. Repairing an Old Foresail. latter part Stong breeze from N.E. Leading E.S.E. a Sail in Sight

Lattitude 36°.08'.S
Longitude 156°.05

Remarks Onboard, December 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 9th
First part Strong breeze from N.E. Heading E.S.E.
Reseweae the F.T.S. Stagsail and bent an Old Russia
Foretopsail at Sunset took in sail Heading E.S.E.
Latter part wind S. Heading E.N.E. Repairing an Old Topsail
Lattitude 36° 45. S
Remarks Thursday the 10th Longitude 157° 06. E.
First part wind S Heading E.N.E. a Bark in Sight
Steering to the S.E. at Sunset took in Sail
Latter part Strong breeze from S. Heading E.N.E.
bent an Old Russia Topsail to the Main
Lattitude 36° 40. S
Remarks Friday the 11th Longitude 158° 38. E.
First part Strong breeze from S.S.W. Heading
N.E. at Sunset took in Sail, at midnight blows
a gale from S.S.W. took in the Foresail Latter part
wind Hauls to S.W. and moderates Heading S.S.E.
Lattitude 36° 30. S
Remarks Saturday the 12th Longitude 159° 45. E.
First part Calm and big swell Heading all way
VV Latter part at 5 A.M. light wind from S.W. Steering
N.E. Raised Sperm Whales going S.E. lowered
and Chased
Lattitude 36° 25. S
Remarks Sunday the 13th Longitude 159° 50. E.
First part light wind from S.W. at 1 P.M.
Struck a Whale at Sunset took him Alongside
Calm Latter part wind N.N.E. Employed Cutting
Lattitude 36° 10. S
Remarks Monday the 14th Longitude 160° 15. E.
First part blows a gale from N.N.E. Heading E.
saved the Body and Junk, lost the Case, at 6 P.M.
took in Maintopsail Laying under Storm Stagsails
Latter part blows a Severe gale from N. with Rain
Heading to the Eastward,

Remarks Onboard, December, 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 15th
First part blows a gale from N.N.W. heading N.E.
latter part moderate gale from N. to N.N.W. with
much Rain Thunder & Lightning Leading to the East
Lattitude 36°-50. S
Longitude 161°-10. E

Remarks Wednesday the 16th
First part Hard Squalls from N heading E.
at 5 P.M. light airs wind N heading E.N.E.
heavy Swell on, from this date N to E.
Friday the 18th Employed Boiling.. latter part Cooled
down made Sail and washed off the Decks.
Lattitude 37°-23. S
Longitude 161°-19. E

Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Saturday the 19th
First part light wind from N.N.W. heading N.E.
at Sunset took in Sail latter part Calm and
light wind from S.E. Leading E.N.E. Coopering Oil
Lattitude 37°-03. S
Longitude 161°-30. E

Remarks Sunday the 20th
First part wind S.E. Steering S.W. a Sail in
Sight. at Sunset took in Sail Leading S.W.
latter part blows a moderate gale from S.S.E. laying
under Close Reeft Maintopsail and Staysails heading S.W.
Lattitude 36°-55. S
Longitude 161°-00. E

Remarks Monday the 21st
First part continues to blow a gale from S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. under Short sail.
latter part the same
Lattitude 36°-30. S
Longitude 160°-14. E

Remarks Tuesday the 22d
First part blows a moderate gale from S.E. at
Sunset it moderates set the Foresail heading S.W.
latter part daylight Veerd Ship heading E.N.E.
Employed Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole
Lattitude 36°-08. S
Longitude 159°-50. E

Remarks Onboard. December 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 23d
First part wind L.V. Leading E.N.E. at 2 P.M. finished down and washed off. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part at daylight Veerd. Ship Leading S.S.W.

Latitude 36°-07'. S
Longitude 158°-58'. E.

Remarks Thursday the 24th
First part wind L.E. Leading S.S.W. at sunset Veerd. Ship and took in sail Leading N.E. latter part wind E.S.E. Leading N.E. a Sail in Sight at 9 A.M. veerd. Ship Leading S. at 11 Spoke the Gay-Head. Lawrence. & Bedford.

Latitude. 36°-03'. S
Longitude 158°-20'. E.

Remarks Friday the 25th
First part wind light from E.N.E Leading Leading S.E. at 5 P.M. Veerd. Ship Leading N. at Sunset took in Sail Leading N. latter part light wind from E.N.E. Leading S.S.E.

Latitude 36°-22'. S
Longitude 158°-05'. E

Remarks Saturday the 26th
First part light airs from E.N.E. and Calm Leading to the S. in company with the Gay Head. latter part Calm at 9 A.M. light breze from N.N.W. Steering S.E.

Latitude. 36°-54'. S
Longitude. 158°-20'. E.

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part wind from S.S.W. to S. Steering E.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part wind S.S.E. Leading to the E. raised a Steam Boat Steering S.E.

Latitude 36°-34'. S
Longitude 160°-05'. E

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part wind S.S.E. Leading to the E. at Sunset took in sail, latter part Strong breze from S. Leading E.S.E. Reefing the Main topsail

Latitude 36°-34'. S
Longitude 161°-08'. E

Remarks Onboard, December 1863.
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
First part Strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. at 4 P.M. bent the Main topsail at Sunset took in Sail
latter part Strong breeze from S heading E.S.E.
Lattitude 37°.00. S
Longitude 162°.21. E

Remarks Wednesday the 30th
First part wind S.S.E. heading E.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part wind S.S.E. at 8 A.M. Veerd. Ship heading S.W.b.W. Timeing Ship inside.
Lattitude 36°.56, S
Longitude 162°.30, E

Remarks Thursday the 31st
First part light wind from S. heading W.S.W. at Sunset took in sail. latter part light airs from S.E. and. Calm heading W.N.W.
Lattitude 36°.54. S
Longitude 161°.56. E

Remarks Friday January the 1st - 1864.
First part Calm and. light airs N.E. Steering W.N.W. latter part wind N.W.b.W. Steering by the W.b.N.
the Leak Remains the same.
Lattitude 36°.50. S
Longitude 161°.02. E

Remarks Saturday the 2nd
First part wind N.W.b.W. with Rain heading to the W. at Sunset took in Sail. latter part Calm and. light airs from N.W.b.W heading W.
Lattitude 36°.59. S
Longitude 160°.50. E

Remarks Sunday the 3rd
First part light airs from E.N.E. and. Calm some Rain at Sunset took in Sail Steering W. middle and. latter part Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering W. and W.N.W.
Lattitude 36°.26. S
Longitude 159°.04. E

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part moderate breeze from E. Steering W.N.W. at Sunset took in sail heading N. latter part wind N Steering S.W.
Lattitude 36°.12. S
Longitude 158°.03. E

Remarks Onboard, January 1864

Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday the 5th

First part wind N.W. Steering S.W. at 5 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the E.S.E. lowerd, two boats did not Strike at Sunset took in Sail heading N.N.E. latter part wind N.N.W. at daylight Veerd. Ship Steering by the wind W.

Latitude 36° 36' S
Longitude 156° 49' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 6th

First part wind N.N.W. heading West by the wind at Sunset Veerd, Ship and took in Sail heading N.E. latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering by the wind N.E. at ½ past 11 P.M. Duble Reeft the Topsails.

Latitude 35° 50' S
Longitude 158° 20' E.

Remarks Thursday the 7th

First part blows fresh from N.W. with Rain heading to the N.N.E. under Short sail at 4 P.M. wind Lauls to S.W. heading to the W.N.W. latter part light wind from S.S.W heading to the S.E.

Latitude 35° 54' S
Longitude 159° 17' E.

Remarks Friday the 8th

First part Calm and light airs from S.S.W. heading S.E. at Sunset took in light Sails. latter part Strong breeze from S. heading E.S.E. under Duble Reeft Topsails

Latitude 36° 18' S
Longitude 160° 25' E.

Remarks Saturday the 9th

First part Strong breeze from S. to S.S.E. heading from W.S.W. to S.W. at Sunset took in Sail leak increased to 180 Strokes in 24 hours. latter part light airs from S.S.E. Steering W.S.W.

Latitude 36° 21' S
Longitude 159° 32' E.

Remarks Onboard January 1864
Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks Sunday the 10th
First part light airs from S.E. and Calm Heading W.S.W. at Sunset took in Sail, latter part Strong Breeze from N Steering S.W.

Lattitude 36°43'. S
Longitude 158°30'. E.

Remarks Monday the 11th
First part blows a moderate gale from N with Rain heading E.N.E, under short Sail at 6 P.M. wind hauls to S.W. heading N.W. latter part fair weather ~~light~~ wind from S.W. heading W.N.W.

Lattitude. 36°30'. S
Longitude. 158°11'. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 12th
First part light airs from S.W. and Calm heading to the N.W. at Sunset heading to the S.E. latter part light wind from N.N.E. Steering S.W. at 8 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going W.S.W. at 9 lowerd, two boat and chased, at 12 come aboard, and took in Sail. hard Squalls of wind and rain

Lattitude 36°45'. S
Longitude 158°00'. E.

Remarks Wednesday the 13th
First part it moderates, at 2 P.M. raised more Whales going quick to the W.S.W. lowerd, and chased in a Calm at Sunset took the boats up at 7 P.M. wind S heading E.S.E. under Short Sail. latter part light wind from S.S.W. and Calm heading to the N.N.W.

Lattitude. 36°29'. S
Longitude. 157°49'. E.

Remarks Thursday the 14th
First part light wind from S.W. heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. Raised Blackfish lowerd, and took two B.F. latter part Calm, heading to the N.W.

Lattitude. 36°08'. S
Longitude. 157°30'. E.

Remarks Onboard. January 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Friday the 15th
First part Calm and light airs from S.S.E. heading S.W. Boiling Blackfish. latter part light wind from E.S.E. heading S. at daylight Raised two Sperm Whales going S.W. Chased with the Ship

W

Lattitude. 36°13'. S
Longitude. 157°14'. E.

Remarks Saturday the 16th
First part wind E. at 1 P.M. lowerd two Boats at 2 Struck a Whale got the boat Stove and capsized picked the Crew up and. shot three lances into the Whale, and. he setled and. was seen no more raised more Whales to leward, proved. to be Finbacks at Sunset Strong breze from S.S.E. took in Sail heading S.W. at midnight blows a gale from S heading E.S.E. latter part wind hauls to W.S.W. in a Severe Squall. lost the Fore topmast Staysail

Lattitude. 36°23'. S
Longitude. 157°31'. E

Remarks Sunday the 17th
First part blows a gale from W.S.W. heading S.W. bent a new Foretopmast Staysail. latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E. under Short sail.

Lattitude. 36°14'. S
Longitude. 158°38'. E

Remarks Monday the 18th
First part fresh gales from W.S.W. heading S. at 4 P.M. took in Sail Spanker & lost Reef Fore & Mizen Topsails latter part blows a gale from W.S.W. heading S.

Lattitude. 36°59'. S
Longitude. 159°11'. E

Remarks Tuesday the 19th
First part continues to blow a gale from S.W. heading S.S.E. latter part Strong breeze from S.W. heading W.S.W. Repairing a Stoven boat

Lattitude. 36°36'. S
Longitude. 158°48'. E

Remarks Onboard January 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday the 20th
First part wind S. leading W.S.W. latter part
Calm and light wind from E.S.E. Leading S.S.W.
Latitude 36°38' S
Longitude 158°20' E

Remarks Thursday the 21st
First part wind from E. to N.N.E. Steering S.S.W.
at Sunset took in Sail latter part wind Lauls to
S.S.W. Leading W.S.W. a Sail in sight Steering to the S.W.
Latitude 37°12' S
Longitude 157°50' E

Remarks Friday the 22nd
First part wind S.S.E. Steering N.W. at Sunset took
in Sail Leading S.W. latter part light wind from S.
W and Calm at daylight Raised Sperm Whales going to the
S.W. at 8 A.M. lowerd and Chased with two boats.
Latitude 36°50' S
Longitude 157°30' E

Remarks Saturday the 23d
First part Calm and light airs from N.E. Struck a
Whale took line Alongside at ½ past 3 P.M. Cut
Untile dusk from this date up to the 27th Employed
takeing care of a 90 bbl Whale cooled down at 11 P.M.
latter part at 3 P.M. wind hauls to the S.W. in a gale
with Rain. Leading to the Westward.
Latitude 36°35' S
Longitude 158°58' E

Remarks Thursday the 28th
First part fresh gales from S.S.W. Leading to the West
under Short Sail. Latter part light wind from S.W.
Leading to the W.N.W. a Whale Ship in Sight. Employed
Coopering Oil.
Latitude 36°06' S
Longitude 158°30' E

Remarks Friday the 29th
First part Calm and light airs from S.W. Leading
S.E. Coopering Oil. Latter part Calm and light airs
from N.W. Leading to the S.W. Employed Stowing Oil
in the Fore Hole.
Latitude 36°15' S
Longitude 158°20' E

Remarks Onboard January 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Saturday the 30th
First part light wind from S. Leading E.S.E.
at 5 P.M. finished Stowing Oil in the Fore Hole,
Latter part light airs and Calm Leading to the S.W.
Latitude. 36°-22'. S
Longitude. 154°-27'. E

Remarks Sunday the 31st
First part light airs from S.W. Leading to the W.N.W.
at Sunset Veerd Ship Leading to the S.E.
Latter part wind N.W. Steering S.W.
Latitude. 36°-37'. S
Longitude. 158°-40'. E

Remarks Monday February the First
First part Strong breeze from W.N.W. Leading S.W.
at Sunset took in Sail. Latter part wind S.
Leading E.S.E. (the last 8 days the Ship has Leaked
but 200 Strokes in 24 hours)
Latitude. 37°-18'. S
Longitude. 158°-30'. E

Remarks Tuesday the 2nd
First part wind S. Leading W.S.W. very Rugged.
at Sunset took in Sail, latter part strong breeze
from N. Leading W.N.W.
Latitude. 37°-08'. S
Longitude. 157°-44'. E

Remarks Wednesday the 3rd
First part fresh gales from N. Leading W.N.W.
at Sunset blows a moderate gale from N. Veerd
Ship and took in Sail Leading E.N.E.
Latter part light wind from N.N.W. Leading N.E.
Latitude. 37°-05'
Longitude. 158°-09'. E

Remarks Thursday the 4th
First part light airs from N.N.W. Leading N.E. at
4 P.M. Veerd Ship Leading S.W. at Sunset Calm
took in Sail latter part calm and light airs from
N.E. Leading S.W. Employed scrapeing Clams & Grass off
Latitude. 37°-18'. S
Longitude. 158°-00'. E

Remarks Onboard the Vincennes February 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Friday the 5th
First part light airs from N.E. and Calm. (these 24 hours the Ship has leaked 5,000 Strokes) latter part wind N.N.E. with fog. Squalls. Steering by the wind N.W.
Lattitude 37°-10'. S
Longitude 157°-20'. E.

Remarks Saturday the 6th
First Strong breeze from N.N.E. with Rain heading N.W. at 4 P.M. veerd. Ship heading to the E. under Short sail, Middle and latter part blows a moderate gale from N.N.E to W. heading from E. to N.N.W. at 10 A.M. it moderates.
Lattitude 37°-25'. S
Longitude 157°-50'. E.

Remarks Sunday the 7th
First part light winds from S.W. and Calm heading W.N.W. at Sunset heading to the E.S.E. latter part wind from E.N.E to N.N.E. at 8 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales going to the S.S.W. lowerd and Chased
Lattitude 37°-30' S
Longitude 157°-35'. E.

W

Remarks Monday the 8th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.E at 1 P.M. Boats come aboard at ½ past 3 Raised the Whales again at 4 lowerd two boats Struck a Whale got the Boat Stove lost the Whale and a line after the Whale was Spouting Thick blood at 8 P.M. took the Stoven boat in on Deck, and took in Sail heading N.W. latter part wind N.N.E. with Rain & fog Steering by the wind E under Short sail
Lattitude 37°-40'. S
Longitude 157°-50'. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 9th
First part wind N.N.E. with fog. heading E. at Sunset Veerd Ship heading N.W. under Short sail. latter part Strong breeze from W.S.W. heading to the N.W.
Employed Repairing the Stoven Boat, Lattitude 37°-59'. S
Longitude 157°-38'. E.

Remarks Onboard of February 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Wednesday the 10th
First part Strong breeze from W. leading N.N.W.
latter part wind N.E. leading E.S.E. foggy.
Lattitude 38°.10. S
Remarks Thursday the 11th Longitude 157°25. E
First part wind N.E. with Rain leading N.N.W.
at 7 P.M. took in Sail. at 10 P.M. Veerd. Ship leading
E. latter part wind N with fog. leading N.N.W.
Lattitude 38°.00. S
Remarks Friday the 12th Longitude 157°.15. E
First part wind N with Rain and fog. leading
W.by.N. at 7 P.M. Veerd. Ship leading E.by.N. under
short sail. latter part Strong breezes from N
to N.N.W. with fog. Leading from E.N.E. to
N.E. by the wind under short sail
Lattitude 38°.19. S
Remarks Saturday the 13th Longitude 157°.50. E
First part fresh gales from N.W. with fog
leading N.N.E. latter part blows a gale from
S.W. leading to the W.N.W.

Lattitude 37°.42. S
Remarks Sunday the 14th Longitude 158°.30. E
First part blows a gale from S.S.W. at Sunset it
moderates set the Foresail leading West, latter part
wind S.S.W. Steering by the wind West

Lattitude 37°.27. S
Remarks Monday the 15th Longitude 157°.10. E
First part wind S.S.E. Steering W.by.S. at Sunset
Veerd. Ship and took in sail leading E. latter part
wind S.E. leading E.N.E. Rove New Main topsail
Braces

Lattitude 36°.55. S
Longitude 157°.50. E

Remarks Onboard. February 1864
Cruizing on New Zealand.

Remarks Tuesday the 16th
First part wind E.S.E. Steering by the wind S.E. at Sunset took in sail. Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. at daylight Veerd. Ship heading S. Unbent the Mainsail to Repair it
Lattitude 36°42. S
Longitude 158°11. E.

Remarks Wednesday the 17th
First part strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering by the wind S. at 2 P.M. bent the Mainsail at Sunset took in Sail. Latter part Strong breeze from E. at 6 A.M veerd. Ship heading S.S.E.
Lattitude 37°05. S
Longitude 157°45. E.

Remarks Thursday the 18th
First part Strong breeze from E. heading S.S.E. at Sunset took in Sail. Latter part wind E.S.E. heading S.E. at 6 A.M. veerd. Ship heading S.
Lattitude 36°41. S
Longitude 157°57. E.

Remarks Friday the 19th
First part wind E.S.E. heading S. at Sunset veerd. Ship and took in Sail heading S.E.
Latter part light wind from S.E. heading E.S.E.
Lattitude 36°40. S
Longitude 157°28. E.

Remarks Saturday the 20th
First part light airs from S.S.E. and Calm heading S.W. Middle Calm. Latter part wind N.W. Steering S.E. at 11 A.M. Raised Spouts Left to the wind heading S.S.E.
Lattitude 36°50. S
Longitude 157°45. E.

Remarks Sunday the 21st
First part wind N.W. heading N.N.E. at 1 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales at 2 wind hauls to S.S.W. in a Squall of wind and Rain took in Sail Whales went off to the S.E. did not lower. at Sunset wind S heading E.S.E. Latter part light wind from S. heading W.S.W.
Lattitude 36°28. S
Longitude 157°43. E.

Remarks Onboard. February 1864
Cruiseing on New Zealand.

Remarks Monday the 22d
First part light wind from S. Leading W.b.S.
at 4 P.M. veerd Ship Leading E.b.S. Latter part light
wind from S.S.E. at daylight veerd Ship Leading S.W.
Raised Blackfish lowerd two boat and took three fish
Lattitude 36°-15'. S
Longitude 157°-50'. E.

Remarks Tuesday the 23d
First part light wind from S.S.E. Leading S.W.
Latter part calm and light wind from E. Steering S.
Lattitude 36°-20'. S
Longitude 158°-17'. E.

Remarks Wednesday the 24th
First part light wind from N.E. Steering S. Employed
Boiling Blackfish. Latter part at 7 A.M. wind hauls
to the S. and blows a gale Heading to the W. under Sheet sail
Lattitude 36°-30'. S
Longitude 157°-50'. E.

Remarks Thursday the 25th
First part blows a gale from S Heading to the W.
Latter part blows a moderate gale from S set the
Foresail heading W.S.W.
Lattitude 36°-20'. S
Longitude 157°-15'. E.

Remarks Friday the 26th
First part fresh gales from S Steering by the wind
W.S.W. under Duble Reeft Topsails at Sunset veerd
Ship heading East, Latter part light wind from
E.S.E. at 6 A.M. veerd. Ship heading S.
Lattitude 36°-30'. S
Longitude 157°-25'. E

Remarks Saturday the 27th
First part wind S.E. Heading S.S.W. at 7 P.M.
took in Sail. (Leak 1,040 Strokes in 24 hours)
Latter part Strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering
by the wind S.W. under duble Reeft Topsails.
Lattitude 36°-40'. S
Longitude 156°-50'. E

Remarks Onboard the Tribune on New Zealand February 1864

Remarks Sunday the 28th
First part Strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering by the wind S.W. Under double Reeft Topsails at 2 P.M. took in fore and Mainsail at 5 veered Ship heading East at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. and N.E. by E.
Latitude 35°-56' S
Longitude 157°-33' E

Remarks Monday the 29th
First part wind S.E. heading E.N.E at 4 P.M. veered, Ship heading S.S.W. at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind S.E. by E. Steering by the wind S by W. sent the Maintop gallant sail to Repair it.
Latitude 36°-20' S
Longitude 157°-00' E

Remarks Tuesday March the 1st
First part wind E. by S. Steering by the wind S. by E. sent the M. T. G. Sail. Latter part wind E. by N. Steering by the wind S.E. by E.
Latitude 37°-02' S
Longitude 157°-16' E

Remarks Wednesday the 2d
First part wind E. by N. Steering by the wind S.E. by E. at Sunset took in Sail, Latter part wind E.N.E. Steering by the wind S.E.
Latitude 38°-04' S.
Longitude 157°-27' E

Remarks Thursday the 3rd
First part wind from N.E. to N.N.E. heading from N.N.W. to N.W. at Sunset took in sail, Latter part Strong breeze from N.N.E heading East
Latitude 37°-44' S
Longitude 157°-40' E

Remarks Friday the 4th
First part Strong breeze from N.N.E. with Rain heading to the E. under Short Sail. Latter part light wind from N.N.W. and calm heading N.E.
Latitude 38°-04' S
Longitude 157°-36' E

Remarks Onboard, March 1854
Cruiseing on New Zealand

Remarks Saturday the 5th
First part Strong breeze from S. Steering N
at Sunset took in Sail and hove to the wind
heading E. much fog. Latter part fresh gales from
S.E. Steering by the wind E.N.E. under Close reef Topsails

Lattitude 37°-19' S
Longitude 158°-10' E

Remarks Sunday the 6th
First part blows a moderate gale from S.S.E. heading
to the East under short sail. Latter part blows a
gale from S.S.E. heading E. at 6 A.M. veerd. Ship
heading S.W.

Lattitude 36°-50'. S
Longitude 158°-20' E.

Remarks Monday the 7th
First part continues to blow a gale from S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. under Close reef Main topsails and
Storm Staysails Latter part blows a moderate gale from
S.S.E. heading to the S.W. under short sail

Lattitude. 38°-43'. S.
Longitude. 158°-08'. E

Remarks on Tuesday the 8th
First part fresh gales from S.S.E. heading to
the S.W. under short sail. Latter part wind S.E
heading S.S.W. at 6 A.M. veerd Ship heading E.N.E. a
Whaleing brig in Sight.

Lattitude 36°-41'. S
Longitude 158°-40' E.

Remarks Wednesday the 9th
First part wind S.E. heading to the E.N.E.
at 2 P.M. Spoke the brig Maid of Oren of Hobart
clean. Latter part light wind from E.S.E. Steering S.S.W.
bent an Old Foresail

Lattitude 36°-39'. S.
Longitude. 158°-27'. E.

Remarks on Thursday the 10th
First part light wind from S.E. Steering S.S.W.
bent an Old Foretopsail. Middle calm Latter part.
light winds from S.S.E. heading S.W.

Lattitude. 36°-59'. S.
Longitude. 157°-54' E.

Remarks Onboard. March 1864

Bound. in.

Remarks Friday the 11th
First part light winds from S.S.E. Steering S.W.
Middle calm latter part calm and light airs from
N.N.E. Heading S.S.W. Employed scrapeing off Clams & Grass
Lattitude 37°24'. S
Remarks Saturday the 12th Longitude 157°06'. E
First part light airs from N.N.E. Steering S.S.W.
Middle and latter part pleasant breeze from N.N.E
Steering S.S.W. two Sail in Sight
Lattitude 38°28'. S
Remarks Sunday the 13th Longitude, 156°15'. E
First part moderate breeze from N.N.E. Steering S.S.W.
Middle fine breze latter part light wins from N.N.W.
Steering S.S.W.

Lattitude. 39°45'. S
Remarks Monday the 14th Longitude. 155°12'. E
First part Calm, Middle the same latter part
light wind from N. Steering S.S.W.

Lattitude 40°25'. S
Remarks Tuesday the 15th Longitude. 155°09'. E
First part fine breeze from N. Steering S.S.W.
Middle fresh gales from N.N.W. latter part at 9 A.M.
wind hauls to W.N.W. and blows a gale took in Sail
and, luft to the wind heading N. under Short sail
Lattitude. 42°15'. S
Remarks Wednesday the 16th Longitude. 154°30'. E
First part blows a gale from S.W. heading W.N.W.
under Short sail. Middle the same latter part at
5 A.M. wind hauls to West and moderates veers Ship
Steering by the wind S.S.W. under duble reefd Topsails
and Courses.

Lattitude. 42°09' S
Longitude. 154°50'. E

Remarks Onboard March 1864
Bound in.

Remarks Thursday the 17th
First part wind West Steering by the wind S.S.W. under Suble reef Topsails and Courses Middle and latter wind from W.N.W. to W. heading from SW. to S.S.W.
Lattitude 43°-04'. S
Longitude 154°-05'. E

Remarks Friday the 18th
First part light winds from W. and Calm Middle and latter part calm
Lattitude 42°-34'. S
Longitude 153°-59'. E

Remarks Saturday the 19th
First part wind from N.N.W. to W.N.W. heading from W.S.W. to S.W. at 4 P.M. took in light Sails. Middle blows on from S.W. at 3 A.M. blows a gale Latter part blows a gale from S.W. heading W.N.W. under Close Reef Main Topsail and Staysails
Lattitude 42°-54'. S
Longitude 153°-41'. E

Remarks Sunday the 20th
First part continues to blow a gale from S.W. heading to the W.N.W under Close Sail.
Middle and Latter part blows a gale from S.W.by.W. at 2 A.M. set the Foresail heading N.W.by.W.
Lattitude 42°-10'. S
Longitude 153°-15'. E

Remarks Monday the 21st
First part continues to blow a gale from S.W.by.W heading N.W.by.W. Middle and latter part Strong breezes from S.W. heading W.N.W. under Suble reef Topsails.
Lattitude 41°-21'. S
Longitude 152°-39'. E

Remarks Tuesday the 22d
First part Strong breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W. at 9 P.M. Lenaired. in Steering N.W.W. latter part wind S Course N.N.W.
Lattitude 39°-57'. S
Longitude 152°-20'. E

Remarks Onboard. March 1864

Bound in Port.

Remarks Wednesday the 23d
First part wind L. Steering N.N.W. Middle and latter part light winds from S.S.E. to E.S.E. Course N.N.W.
Lattitude 39°-04'. S
Longitude 152°-00'. E.

Remarks Thursday the 24th
First part light winds from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Steering N.N.W. at 6 P.M. course N.b.W. Middle and latter part wind N E.b.E. Steering by the wind N.b.W. two Sails in Sight.
Lattitude 37°-40'. S
Longitude 151°-19'. E.

Remarks Friday the 25th
First part wind N E. Steering by the wind N.N.W. at six P.M. wind N.N.E. veerd. Ship heading E.N.E. Finbacks in sight. at 8 P.M. wind N E.b.N. heading E. by S. Middle heading E. latter part at 7 A.M. wind N.N.E. heading N.W.
Lattitude 37°-31'. S
Longitude 151°-24'. E.

Remarks Saturday the 26th
First part light winds from N. Leading W.N.W. at 9 P.M. took a breeze from S. Steering N. latter part at 10 A.M. wind hauls to N.W. in a Tempest.
Lattitude 36°-25'. S
Longitude 151°-40'. E

Remarks Sunday the 27th
First part light winds from S. to S E. Steering N. at 6 P.M. Course N.b.W. Middle and latter part Strong breezes from E. to N E. with Rain Squalls Leading N.b.W. and N.N.W. a Sail in Sight.
Lattitude 35°-06'. S
Longitude 151°-30'. E

Remarks Monday the 28th
First part Calm with much Rain heading to the N. Middle calm. latter part wind N W.b.W. Steering N.b.W. at 6 A.M. Raised the Land bearing W. Left to the wind Leading N.b.W. Land 35 miles dist
Lattitude 34°-40'. S

L

Remarks Onboard. March 1864
Bound in Port.

Remarks Tuesday the 29th
1st part wind S.S.W. Steering N.E. by N. at 2 P.M. wind N.N.E. Leading E. at 4 Calm at Sunset the nearest land. bears N.W. 18 Miles dist. at 9 P.M. Raised a revolving light middle calm with much Rain Latter part wind S.S.W. Steering in between the Head Lands Sent the Chains and got the Anchors off the Bows much rain. proved to be Jervis Bay braced up and headed out again.

Remarks Wednesday the 30th
1st part beating out with light head winds and rain squalls at 3 P.M. squared the yards and run into the Bay at 4 P.M. Anchored in 11 Fathoms Water with 40 Fathoms Chain wind N.E. Stormy weather at 6 P.M. set the Watch. Latter part wind E.N.E. with Rain Squalls

Remarks Thursday the 31st
1st part wind E. sent two boat in after Wood. wind bound, latter part wind E.N.E. sent one boat after Wood and one after Potatoes this day a bark and a Steam Boat Put in here on account of Bad weather

Remarks Friday April the First.
1st part Strong breeze from E. to E.N.E. Stormy weather, latter part wind N.E got off some wood. ½ ton Potatoes and some fresh Beef.
Remarks Saturday the 2nd
1st part wind N.E. latter part calm with Rain

Remarks Onboard April 1864
Laying in Jervis Bay.

Remarks Sunday the 3d
First part wind N with Rain Schooner Janet of Sidney beat out past the Leads bound South, latter part Calm at 10 A.M. wind N.

Lead. wind

Remarks Monday the 4th
First part Strong breeze from N, latter part wind from N.N.E. to N, loosed and dried the Sails

Remarks Tuesday the 5th
First part wind N, a Brig arrived Lear. from Sidney, latter part at 10 A.M. wind S.S.E. took the Anchor and went to sea.

Remarks Wednesday the 6th
First part wind S.S.E. Steering N.N.E. Several sails in sight, at Sunset light airs from S.S.E. Leading N.E.by.E. Point Perpendicular bears W.by.S. 20 Miles dist. Middle calm latter part at 6 A.M. wind N heading E.N.E. at 7 tacked Ship heading N.by.W. Strong Southerly current.

Lattitude 35°-58 S
Longitude 151°-00 E

Thursday the 7th
First part wind N.by.W. tacked Ship heading N.E.by.E. a Brig in Sight at 7 P.M. wind N.W.by.W. Steering N.by.E. latter part the Same.

Lattitude 35°-21 S
Longitude 151°-20 E

Remarks Friday the 8th
First part wind S. Steering N. a brig in sight Steering N.by.W. rain Squalls, Middle and latter part wind from S.S.E. to E. with Rain Steering N.

Lattitude 33°-21 S
Longitude 151°-54 E

25

Remarks Onboard. April 1864
Bound in Port

Remarks Saturday the 9th
1st First part wind E.N.E. Steering S.W.½.W. at 2 P.M. Raised land bearing N.W.½.W. at Sunset it bears N.W.½.N. 25 miles dist Course S.W.½.W. at 9 P.M. luff to the wind Heading from S.E. to E.N.E. latter part wind N at 6 A.M. veerd. Ship heading W.N.W. at 7 Raised the land Ahead
Lattitude 33°-23. S

Remarks Sunday the 10th
1st First part wind N. Steering S.W. several sails and Steamboats in sight at 6 P.M. Raised Sidney Light bearing S.W. 18 miles dist took in sail and luff to the wind Heading E.N.E. at 10 P.M. Strong breeze from W.N.W. made Sail Heading N on one Tack S.W. on the other. Latter part the same. 13 Sail in sight beating to Leeward.

Remarks Monday the 11
1st First part light head. winds and Calm at Sunset took a light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W.½.W. Sidney Lights Ahead. 20 Miles dist got the Anchors off the bows Middle fine breeze from S.S.W. Steering N.N.E. and N.E.E a Strong Southerly current Latter part light baffling winds and much Rain at 10 A.M. calm drifting in to South Head. at 11 took a tow boat and towed in at 1 O'clock Civil Account Anchored in Darling Harbor—

Body	Head.	L. Oil.
188	169	
186	184	
212	145	
200	140	
184	202	
194	28	
203	28	
165	951	
167		
211		
170		
211		
171		
145		
28		
28		
2663		

Body	Head.	L. Oil
211	196	103
164	198	101
107	217	97
96	242	28
114	162	28
144	197	129
201	94	67
246	167	108
107	167	103
145	95	105
162		
97		

B	H	L.O
250	188	
260	202	
262	174	
208	188.	
212		
204		
146		
164		
160 +		
164		

		207	182		
		145	197		
		173	184		
		161	214	Body	
		207	202	208	
		162		160	
		147	183	147	
		100	111	183	
		95	147	94	
			146	109	
		224	207	163	
		137		111	
		206	202	94	
		202	206		
		187	207	210	
		201	96	160	
		209		186	
		186	256	98	
		140	203	94	
		69	207	207	
		95	186	207	
		191 +	183	101	
			96 +	200 +	

174	204				
97	173	145	197		
90	170	204	186		
115	105	100	248		
115	186 +	187	162		
124		96	208		
112		142	164 +		
111		93			
100		98	263	199	234
250 +		167	202	167	212
		70 +	199	150	159
			136	102	179
250	195	101	128	237	231 +
255	167	141	104	252	
262	201	92	199	197 +	
205	205	167	199		
186	202	143	165	201	230
205	209	99	97	151	140
130	181 +	185	130	170	
101		186	102	199	
106		220 +	98	201	
176			97	173	
176			145	50 +	
185			100		
95			128 +		
186			2492	1028	
64			39½	73	
204 +			79-3½	1101	
				48	

1149
85
1234

254

Head
248
168
246
204
153
167
1186

Body
180
136
160
100
157
170
185
143
171
1295
1186
96
2677

85

H
171
94
265

B
147
169
165
164
175
146
96
1062

B
200
170
170
540

54 bbls.

Letters Sent;

No 1 by Ship Brewster

No 2 - Flores,

No 3 " Fayal,

No 4 " Flores.

Whales Raised On board Ship Alpha of Nantucket 1860

July the 2d	1	Atkins	
July the 22	1	Mr Blish,	Do.
Do Do - 25th	1	Ship	
August the 16th	1	Cooper,	
Do. " 26	1	Mr, Blish	
November " 3d	1	D. Seymore,	
Do. 26th	1	John Kearney,	
December the 12th	1	Mr Blish,	
December, the 30th	1	D Seymore	
January the 4th 1861 -	1	D, Seymore	
Do. " 24th	1	Cooper,	
May the 27th	1	Carpenter	
June the 7th	1	Mr Blish	
Do " 20th	1	Mangeea	
Do " 21st	1	John Kearney	
July " 1st	1	Mr Blish,	
Do " 9th	1	Bob, Kanacka,	
Do " 11th	1	John Kearney,	
Do " 15th	1	Mr Blish,	
Do " 22d	1	Bob, Kanacka	
October 16th	1	in Company with Mohawk	
" 17th	1	D. Seymore	
" 30th	1	Bob Kanacca.	
Novem 16th	1	D. Seymore,	
" 21st	1	Cooper,	
Decm 3d	1	Mangeea,	
January 3th	1862-1	~~Mr Blish~~ D. Seymore,	
Do 6th	1	Mangeea,	
Do. 20th	1	Kearney,	
Do " 27th	1	D. Seymore,	
April 2d	1	Cooper	
June 29th	1	Mr Blish	
July 12th	1	Mr, Cathcart	
" 21st	1	Bob,	
Oct. 21st	1	John Kearney,	
Decm 11th	1	Mr Cathcart,	
" " 18th	1	Peter Reynolds.	

January	the	5th	1863.	D. R. Seymore	1
"	"	8th		Cooper	1
"	"	23d		Mr. Blish	1
February	"	4th		Frank,	1
"		6th		Mr. Lewis.	1
April	"	10th		Cooper	1
"	"	13th		Mr. Lewis.	1
"	"	19th		Shangeea.	1
"	"	30th		Bob.	1
May	"	6th		Antone.	1
"		7th		Shangeea.	1
"		8th		Antone,	1
June.		18th		Shangeea.	1
December		12th		Ascension & Tom	1
January		4th	1864	Ascension & Tom	1
"		12th		Ascension & Tom	1
"		15th		George, Portugues	1
"		22d		Cooper.	1
& Feb the		7th		Cooper.	1
"	"	20th		Mr. Burlingame	1
June		28th		Shamel.	1
Novbr		19th		Cooper	1
"		20th		Joe	1

Latt. 2° 7' 55" S. Long. 176° 00' E
" 5° 09 S Long. 176° 44' E
Near Sherson's Island



Paid Bob first time in Ascen	2 lbs Tobacco	$1,00
" " Se -	1 Doz Pipes	50
" " last time	3 lbs Tobacco	150
	1 pr Sea pumps	125
		425

1479
520
63) 1999 (31.
189 x
109
63
46
31 1/2
14 1/2

2 62 lbs
1 lbs Sale
6 3 .. 14 1/2

31 1/2
15
155
31
465
7 1/2
472 1/2

15) 1999 (133
15 x
49
45
4

133 x
656
532
124
4
496
399
97

1986 (14.

133
15
665
133
1995
133
798
133
2128
1

665

63
15
315
63
945
9
2 1/2

4 7 2
63
1416
283
29731 1/2
267
21.

4 7 2 .1/2
44
2 8 3
2 6 .31
2 2 .95

63
3
189
63
1953

5½

David.

Cathcart

Nantucket

Mass

1877

5.50
2.75
8.25

4.25